

LISMORE CITY COUNCIL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 30 June 2014

www.lismore.nsw.gov.au

43 Oliver Avenue, Goonellabah NSW 2480 • PO Box 23A, Lismore NSW 2480 • T: 1300 87 83 87 • E: council@lismore.nsw.gov.au • ABN: 60080932837 Lismore City Council acknowledges the people of the Bundjalung Nation, traditional custodians of the land on which we work.



CONTENTS

| 1. General Purpose Financial Statements | 3 |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|
| 2. Special Purpose Financial Statements | 97 |
| 3. Special Schedules | 121 |
| 4. Financial Reports Review | 145 |





GENERAL PURPOSE

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 30 June 2014

General Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| Contents | Page |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Independent Auditor's Reports: | |
| - On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [2]) - On the Conduct of the Audit (Sect 417 [3]) | i iii |
| 2. Statement by Councillors & Management | 5 |
| 3. Primary Financial Statements: | |
| Income Statement Statement of Comprehensive Income Statement of Financial Position Statement of Changes in Equity Statement of Cash Flows | 6 7 8 9 10 |
| 4. Notes to the Financial Statements | 12 |

Overview

- (i) These financial statements are General Purpose Financial Statements and cover the consolidated operations for Lismore City Council.
- (ii) Lismore City Council is a body politic of NSW, Australia being constituted as a Local Government area by proclamation and is duly empowered by the Local Government Act (LGA) 1993 of NSW.

Council's Statutory Charter is detailed in Paragraph 8 of the LGA and includes giving Council;

- the ability to provide goods, services & facilities, and to carry out activities appropriate to the current & future needs of the local community and of the wider public,
- · the responsibility for administering regulatory requirements under the LGA and
- a role in the management, improvement and development of the resources in the area.

A description of the nature of Council's operations and its principal activities are provided in Note 2(b).

- (iii) All figures presented in these financial statements are presented in Australian Currency.
- (iv) These financial statements were authorised for issue by the Council on 21 October 2014. Council has the power to amend and reissue these financial statements.



LISMORE CITY COUNCIL GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS INDEPENDENT AUDIT REPORT

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Lismore City Council ("the Council"), which comprises the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2014, the income statement, statement of comprehensive income, statement of changes in equity and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, notes comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information, and the statement by Councillors' and Management.

Council's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The Council is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Local Government Act 1993* and for such internal control as the Council determines is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Those standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Council's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Council's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by Council, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

Our audit responsibility does not extend to the original budget information included in the income statement, statement of cash flows, Note 2(a), Note 16 budget variation explanations and Note 17 forecast information, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion on such. In addition, our audit did not include an analysis of the prudence of business decisions made by Council or management.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

| | i | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 31 Keen Street (PO Box 106) Lismore NSW 2480 | Email: enquiries@tnr.com.au Phone: Business Services +61 (0)2 6621 8544 Audit & Assurance +61 (0)2 6626 3000 | Website: www.tnr.com.au Facsimile: +61 (0)2 6621 9035 | | | | |
| Liabilit | Liability limited by a scheme approved under the Professional Standards Legislation. | | | | | |
| Thomas N | ble & Russell is a member of $\frac{\text{HLB}}{\text{HLB}}$ International. A world-wide organization of | accounting firms and business advisers | | | | |
| | | | | | | |



Independence

In conducting our audit, we have complied with the independence requirements of the Australian professional accounting bodies.

Opinion

In our opinion:

- a) The Council's accounting records have been kept in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1993*, Chapter 13, Part 3, Division 2;
- b) The financial statements:
 - i. Have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of this Division;
 - ii. Are consistent with the Council's accounting records;
 - iii. Present fairly, in all material respects, the Council's financial position as at 30 June 2014, and of its performance and its cash flows for the year then ended; and
 - iv. Are in accordance with applicable Accounting Standards;
- c) All information relevant to the conduct of the audit has been obtained; and
- d) There are no material deficiencies in the accounting records or financial report that have come to light in the course of the audit.

Matters Relating to the Electronic Presentation of the Audited Financial Statements

This auditor's report relates to the general purpose financial statements of Lismore City Council for the financial year ended 30 June 2014 included on Council's website. The Council is responsible for the integrity of the Council's website. We have not been engaged to report on the integrity of this website. The auditor's report refers only to the financial statements identified above. It does not provide an opinion on any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the financial statements. If users of the financial statements are concerned with the inherent risks arising from publication on a website, they are advised to refer to the hard copy of the audited financial statements to confirm the information contained in this website version of the financial statements.

Dated at Lismore this 21st day of October 2014.

THOMAS NOBLE & RUSSELL CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

Alex - 1 laneer **K R FRANEY**

K R FRANEY (Partner) Registered Company Auditor

Report to Council under s417 of the Local Government Act 1993

30 June 2014









CONTENTS

| 1. | THE | AUDITO | R'S ROLE & RESPONSIBILITYv |
|----|------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2. | INCC | OME STA | TEMENTvi |
| | 2.1 | Consol | idated Operating Resultvi |
| | 2.2 | Operati | ng Result by Fundvii |
| | 2.3 | Capital | Grants & Contributionsix |
| 3. | STA | FEMENT | OF FINANCIAL POSITION |
| | 3.1 | Current | Assetsxi |
| | | 3.1.1 | Cash & Investmentsxi |
| | | 3.1.2 | Liquidityxii |
| | 3.2 | Non-Cu | rrent Assetsxiv |
| | | 3.2.1 | Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment (I,P,P&E)xiv |
| | | 3.2.2 | Asset Management Performance Indicatorsxv |
| | 3.3 | Liabiliti | esxviii |
| | | 3.3.1 | Loans Liabilityxviii |
| 4. | OTH | ER MAT | TERS xix |
| | 4.1 | Interna | Control Environmentxix |
| | 4.2 | Audit o | f Asset Management Informationxix |



We are pleased to advise that we have completed the audit of Council's financial reports for the year ended 30 June 2014, in accordance with Section 415 of the Local Government Act 1993. The financial reports that have been subject to independent audit are the:

- General purpose financial report; and
- Special purpose financial report.

1. THE AUDITOR'S ROLE & RESPONSIBILITY

Council's annual financial audit engagement has been conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards to provide reasonable assurance as to whether the financial reports comply with Australian Accounting Standards as well as other statutory requirements and are free of material misstatement.

Our audit involved performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial report. The procedures selected depend on our professional judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, we consider internal control relevant to the Council's preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the organisation's internal control. Our audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the Council, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial report.

Our independent audit report is attached to each financial report.

This report should be read in conjunction with our audit opinion on the general purpose financial report provided under Section 417(2) of the Local Government Act 1993.

Reporting on the Conduct of the Audit

Section 417 (3) of the *Local Government Act 1993* requires us to consider and provide comment on the material items affecting the general purpose financial report and other matters pertinent to the audit. Arising from the audit, there are a number of observations we wish to raise concerning the trends in Council's finances. These observations are set out below.



2. INCOME STATEMENT

2.1 Consolidated Operating Result

Council's consolidated surplus from all activities for 2014 was \$3,546,000. This compares to a surplus in 2013 of \$1,103,000. This result can be summarised as follows:-

| | 2014 \$'000 | 2013 \$'000 | 2012 \$'000 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Revenues from continuing operations | 90,468 | 92,264 | 88,381 |
| Expenses from continuing operations | (72,593) | (77,844) | (72,397) |
| Result from continuing operations before depreciation | 17,875 | 14,420 | 15,984 |
| Less: depreciation expense | (22,287) | (21,065) | (23,251) |
| Operating Deficit After Depreciation & Before Capital Revenue and Other Significant Items | (4,412) | (6,645) | (7,267) |
| Significant items impacting the operating result Fair value gains and losses on | | | |
| investments | 345 | 1,731 | 35 |
| Gain/(Loss) on disposal of assets | (2,323) | (2,844) | (3,261) |
| Operating Result Before Capital Revenue | (6,390) | (7,758) | (10,493) |
| Capital grants and contributions | 9,936 | 8,861 | 6,801 |
| Surplus from all activities | 3,546 | 1,103 | (3,692) |

Some of the material factors influencing the consolidated operating result are as follows:

| Account | Increase / (Decrease) \$'000 | Effect on Operating Result \$'000 | Reason for Increase / Decrease |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Revenue | | | |
| Rates & Annual Charges | 2,187 | 2,187 | Rates revenue increased according to rate-pegging whilst annual charges are reviewed annually. |
| User Charges & Fees | 1,177 | 1,177 | Largely attributable to increased water user charges. |



| Account | Increase / (Decrease) \$'000 | Effect on Operating Result \$'000 | Reason for Increase / Decrease |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Operating Grants & Contributions | (4,764) | (4,764) | Included in the 2012/13 figures is the receipt of financial assistance grant monies relating to the first two quarters of 2014. No such receipts have been received in advance in 2014 relating to the 2015 financial year. |
| Expenses | | | |
| Employee costs | (1,492) | 1,492 | A greater amount of wages was capitalised on infrastructure projects in 2014. |
| Raw materials & consumables | (4,139) | 4,139 | A greater focus on asset renewal versus maintenance has reduced this expense. |

2.2 Operating Result by Fund

The consolidated operating result comprises the surpluses and deficits associated with Council's general, wastewater and water funds. The results of each fund are provided below:

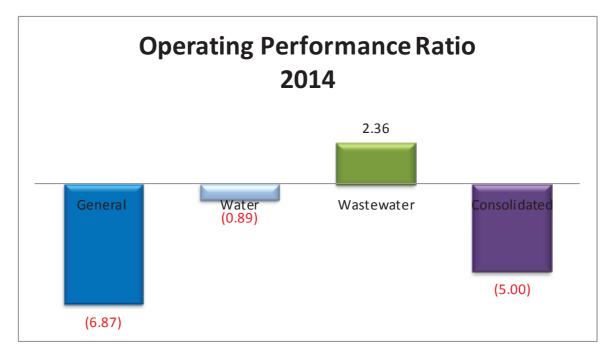
| 2014 | General \$'000 | Water \$'000 | Wastewater \$'000 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Revenues from continuing operations | 68,537 | 10,874 | 11,361 |
| Expenses from continuing operations | (57,306) | (9,250) | (6,503) |
| Result from continuing operations before depreciation | 11,231 | 1,624 | 4,858 |
| Less: depreciation expense | (16,010) | (1,850) | (4,427) |
| Operating Deficit After Depreciation & Before Capital Revenue and Other Significant Items | (4,779) | (226) | 431 |
| Significant items impacting the operating result | | | |
| Fair value gains and losses on investments | 183 | 149 | 13 |
| Gain/(Loss) on disposal of assets | (1,633) | (448) | (242) |
| Operating Result Before Capital Revenue | (6,067) | (525) | 202 |
| Capital grants and contributions | 9,331 | 386 | 219 |
| Surplus from all activities | 3,264 | (139) | 421 |



Operating Performance

The Office of Local Government has introduced a ratio that measures a Council's achievement of containing operating expenditure within operating revenue

This benchmark is effectively measuring whether Council is returning a surplus after depreciation & before capital revenue and other significant items.



The benchmark for this ratio is greater than 0%.

The above table illustrates that the wastewater fund is generating sufficient operating revenue to fund the depreciation expense on assets controlled by each fund. General fund has a depreciation funding shortfall of \$4,779,000 in 2014 however the operating result is influenced by a reduction in financial assistance grant revenue of \$3,076,000 when compared to 2013. After allowing for this event, the general fund deficit after depreciation is \$1,703,000 and means that it is close to funding the depreciation on its assets.

It is important to distinguish that this ratio is focusing on operating performance and hence capital grants and contributions, fair value adjustments and reversal of revaluation decrements are excluded.



2.3 Capital Grants & Contributions

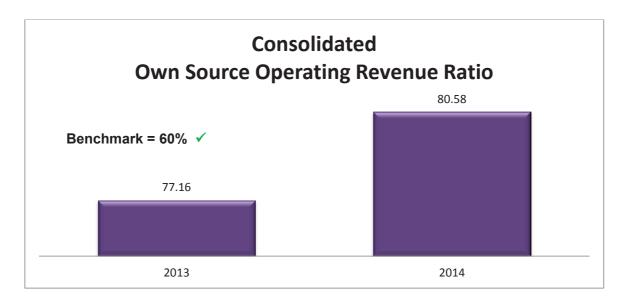
The table below provides an understanding of the nature and quantum of capital grants and contributions received during the financial year.

| 2014 | | Roads \$'000 | Wastewater \$'000 | Water \$'000 | Other \$'000 | Total \$'000 |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Capital Grants Capital Contributions | | 6,523 | - | 357 | 1,110 | 7,990 |
| | Cash | 1,236 | 190 | 29 | 220 | 1,675 |
| | In-Kind | 242 | 29 | - | - | 271 |
| | _ | 8,001 | 219 | 386 | 1,330 | 9,936 |

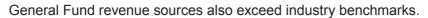
Council receives capital grants and contributions from various sources each financial year to renew existing assets as well as construct new assets. Capital contributions include developer contributions as well as dedications received by Council on the finalisation of a development.

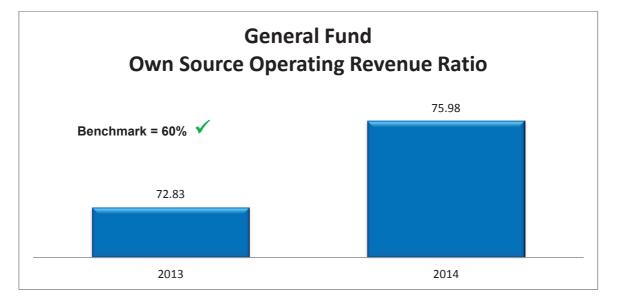
Local Government performance benchmarking now analyses the ability of Council to generate its own revenue sources rather than over-reliance on grants and contributions (capital and operating) received from external sources.

The graph below illustrates that Council sources 80% of its consolidated revenue from rates, annual charges, user charges, interest etc. which exceeds industry benchmarks.









3. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

Council's Statement of Financial Position (Balance Sheet) is summarised below.

| | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Current Assets | 50,698 | 54,374 | 55,241 |
| Non-Current Assets | 1,171,972 | 1,178,678 | 1,081,851 |
| Total Assets | 1,222,670 | 1,233,052 | 1,137,092 |
| Current Liabilities | 19,954 | 22,048 | 19,110 |
| Non-Current Liabilities | 48,503 | 49,035 | 49,390 |
| Total Liabilities | 68,457 | 71,083 | 68,500 |
| Equity | 1,154,213 | 1,161,969 | 1,068,592 |

We provide commentary on some of the material assets and liabilities appearing on Council's statement of financial position as at 30 June 2014 together with related Office of Local Government benchmark data.

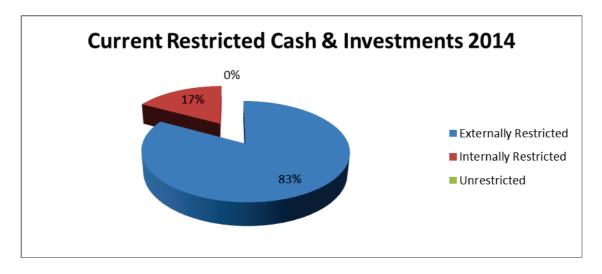


3.1 Current Assets

3.1.1 Cash & Investments

Included in Council's net current assets are cash and investments totalling \$28.8 million at 30 June 2014. Council's current cash and investments are restricted in their use as follows:

| | 2014 \$'000 | 2013 \$'000 | 2012 \$'000 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Externally Restricted | 23,813 | 24,704 | 24,030 |
| Monies can only be spent in accordance with legislation, grant agreement or developer contribution plan specifications | | | |
| Internally Restricted | 5,034 | 8,765 | 12,435 |
| Money set aside for special projects via Council resolution | | | |
| Unrestricted Funds forming part of working capital used for day-to-day Council operations | - | - | - |
| | 28,847 | 33,469 | 36,465 |



Internally Restricted Cash

The table below illustrates Council's efforts to fund important projects and create reserves to assist absorption of any unforeseen financial shocks. Internal reserves have reduced over the past three years as Council utilises them for their intended purpose.



| | 2014 \$'000 | 2013 \$'000 | 2012 \$'000 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Richmond Tweed Regional Library Transport Infrastructure Renewal | 1,148 706 | 1,029 1,860 | 851 3,430 |
| Plant & Equipment Renewal Plant / Fleet Replacement | - | 247 | 1,084 |
| Employee Leave Entitlements | | | |
| Council | 1,812 | 1,468 | 1,578 |
| Richmond Tweed Regional Library | 421 | 426 | 514 |
| Other | 947 | 3,735 | 4,978 |
| Total Internal Reserves | 5,034 | 8,765 | 12,435 |

3.1.2 Liquidity

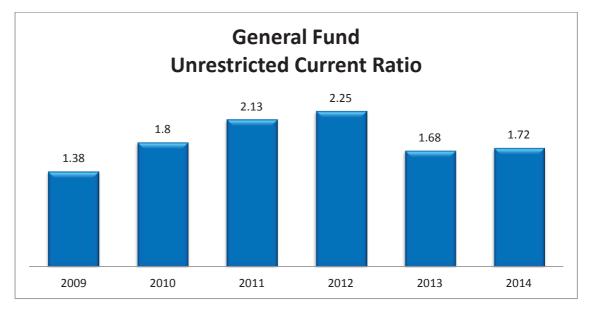
Council's unrestricted net current asset position provides a measure of the organisation's capacity / liquidity to meet its commitments from current assets net of externally restricted assets and liabilities that are not available for day-to-day operational activities.

| | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | \$'000 | \$'000 | \$'000 |
| Unrestricted Net Current Assets | 10,547 | 11,392 | 10,573 |

Council's unrestricted net current asset position has remained relatively static over the past three years. The following ratios provide an understanding of Council's liquidity when measured against industry benchmarks.

Unrestricted Current Ratio

The unrestricted current ratio measures Council's liquidity. The Office of Local Government considers that this ratio should be in the range of 1.5 - 2.0.

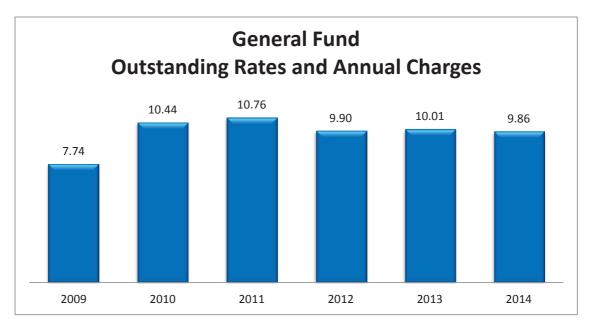




At 30 June 2014 Council has \$1.72 in liquid current assets for every \$1 of current liabilities and is within acceptable benchmarks. This ratio reflects the reduction in Council's internal reserves however it remains within acceptable industry benchmarks.

Rates and Annual Charges Outstanding Percentage

This key performance indicator assesses the effectiveness of Council's revenue collection processes. Good collection processes enhances liquidity.



The NSW Division of Local Government benchmark is

- <5% for urban and coastal councils; and</p>
- <10% for rural councils.</p>

General Fund rates and annual charges outstanding ratio has improved from 10.01% in 2013 to 9.86% as at 30 June 2014. Reducing this ratio will see greater cash collection and improvement to Council's liquidity position.



3.2 Non-Current Assets

3.2.1 Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment (I,P,P&E)

The largest asset or liability appearing on Council's statement of financial position is I,P,P&E.

Note 9 to the general purpose financial statements provides an understanding of Council's I,P,P&E and illustrates that Council is responsible for maintaining and improving assets with a replacement cost of \$1.6 billion.

| | Cost to Replace \$'000 | WDV \$'000 | Deprec- iation Expense \$'000 | WDV as a % of Cost % | Deprec- iation Expense as a % of Cost % |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Plant & equipment | 41,474 | 17,651 | 3,357 | 43% | 8% |
| Operational & community land | 105,598 | 105,598 | - | 100% | 0% |
| Land improvements | 18,224 | 10,137 | 315 | 56% | 2% |
| Buildings & other structures Other assets | 85,824 14,550 | 68,351 2,643 | 2,140 803 | 80% 18% | 2% 6% |
| Infrastructure | | | | | |
| Roads, bridges & footpaths | 541,247 | 373,717 | 8,826 | 69% | 2% |
| Bulk earthworks | 258,889 | 258,889 | - | 100% | 0% |
| Stormwater drainage | 74,929 | 49,198 | 554 | 66% | 1% |
| Water infrastructure | 122,738 | 72,322 | 1,732 | 59% | 1% |
| Wastewater infrastructure | 303,249 | 179,683 | 4,176 | 59% | 1% |
| Other infrastructure | 23,779 | 14,750 | 250 | 62% | 1% |
| Work in progress | 9,971 | 9,971 | - | 100% | 0% |
| | 1,600,472 | 1,162,910 | 22,153 | | |



Council Constructed / Purchased Additions

Each year Council budgets to renew or capitalise new assets. I,P,P&E capitalised over the past two years is provided below:

| | 2014 \$'000 | 2013 \$'000 |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Non-cash Developer Dedications | | |
| Roads and Drainage Network | 242 | 406 |
| Water & Wastewater Networks | 29 | 762 |
| Council Constructed / Purchased Assets | | |
| Assets under construction | 9,798 | 2,863 |
| Land and Buildings | 545 | 6,182 |
| Plant and Equipment | 5,503 | 5,939 |
| Roads and Drainage Network | 10,826 | 3,697 |
| Library Resources | 707 | 692 |
| Water Supply Network | 1,701 | 2,096 |
| Wastewater Network | 482 | 7,022 |
| Other Assets | 857 | 711 |
| | 30,419 | 29,202 |
| Consisting of: | | |
| Asset Renewals – Buildings & Infrastructure | 29,843 | 20,940 |
| Dedicated Assets | 271 | 1,168 |
| New Assets | 305 | 7,094 |
| | 30,419 | 29,202 |

3.2.2 Asset Management Performance Indicators

As Council is responsible for managing a large infrastructure and asset portfolio, the Office of Local Government has introduced some ratios designed to measure the effectiveness of asset management activities. These asset management ratios are not subject to audit.

Buildings & Infrastructure Renewals Ratio

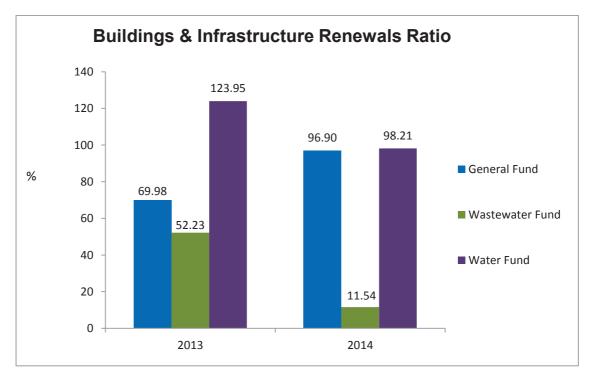
Assessing the rate at which buildings and infrastructure assets are being renewed against the rate at which they are depreciating (being consumed) is measured using the buildings and infrastructure renewals ratio.

This ratio is calculated based on replacement of existing assets with assets of equivalent capacity or performance as opposed to the acquisition of new assets or adding capacity to existing assets. Industry benchmarking recommends that asset renewals equate to the related depreciation expense or be in the range of 90-100%.

The table below illustrates that general fund building and infrastructure renewals almost matched the related depreciation expense for the year.

| ΓN | R | | | | |
|----|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 20 | 014 | Renewals Expenditure \$'000 | Depreciation Expense \$'000 | Renewals Shortfall \$'000 | Asset Renewals Ratio % |
| G | eneral Fund | 11,240 | 11,600 | 360 | 96.90% |
| W | astewater Fund | 482 | 4,176 | 3,694 | 11.54% |
| W | ater Fund | 1,701 | 1,732 | 31 | 98.21% |
| Тс | otal | 13,423 | 17,508 | 4,085 | 76.67% |

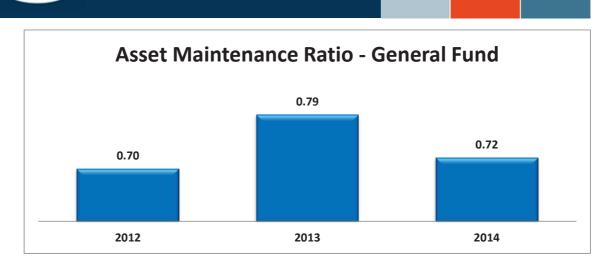
The table below shows the building and infrastructure renewals ratio for each fund over the past two years. The goal is to achieve a consistent ratio from year to year for general fund. Water and wastewater fund ratios will fluctuate in conjunction with major asset replacement and upgrade programmes.



Asset Maintenance Ratio

This ratio compares actual versus required annual asset maintenance. Actual versus estimated required maintenance to keep asset conditions at a satisfactory standard over the past two years is summarised as follows:

| Asset Maintenance | 2014 \$'000 | 2013 \$'000 |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Actual Maintenance Expenditure | 10,122 | 12,896 |
| Estimated Required Annual Maintenance Expenditure | 14,328 | 16,809 |

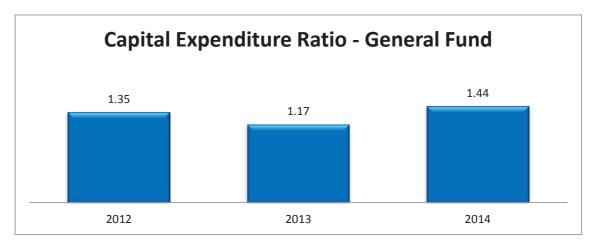


In 2014 the estimated maintenance expenditure shortfall was \$4.2million.

A ratio of above 1.0 indicates that the Council is investing enough funds within the year to stop its infrastructure maintenance backlog from growing. Currently Council is not spending sufficient funds on asset maintenance to ensure their condition does not deteriorate below a satisfactory level.

Capital Expenditure Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which Council is forecasting to expand its asset base with capital expenditure spent on new assets as well as replacement and renewal of existing assets.

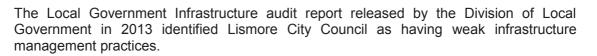


The benchmark for this ratio is greater than 1. Council is exceeding this ratio in General Fund.

Asset Management

Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment represent the largest asset group on the Council's Statement of Financial Position. The management of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment is an important part of Council's objectives.





Council is making progress on its asset management practices however improvements to information technology and data analysis linking asset maintenance and replacement to assessed useful lives is required.

3.3 Liabilities

3.3.1 Loans Liability

Council's Statement of Financial Position contains material liabilities such as trade & other payables, employee benefits and loans. There have not been any material movements or other matters warranting discussion on trade & other payables or employee benefits.

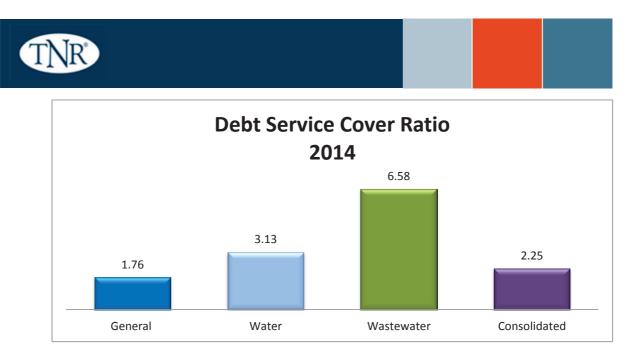
Council's loan liability represents 70% of total liabilities at 30 June 2014. We provide discussion on this balance below.

| | 2014 \$'000 | 2013 \$'000 | 2012 \$'000 |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Current Loan Liability Non-Current Loan Liability | 3,219 44,527 | 5,861 43,688 | 2,544 45,011 |
| Total Loan Liability | 47,746 | 49,549 | 47,555 |
| By Fund General Fund Wastewater Fund | 32,017 8,651 | 34,839 7,942 | 35,120 8,140 |
| Water Fund | 7,078 | 6,768 | 4,295 |
| Total | 47,746 | 49,549 | 47,555 |

Total borrowings have remained relatively static over the past three years. The Office of Local Government has developed the following benchmarks relating to borrowing:

Debt Service Cover Ratio

A new ratio has been introduced to measure the availability of operating cash to service debt including interest, principal and lease payments. This ratio replaces the Debt Service Ratio which measured the Council's annual debt and interest repayments as a percentage of revenue. The benchmark for the new ratio is greater than 2.



This graph indicates that Council is generating sufficient cash to satisfy its debt repayment obligations in all funds except for General Fund. We suggest that the ratio for general fund be analysed to determine the anticipated trending and whether Council needs to reassess its borrowing programme.

4. OTHER MATTERS

4.1 Internal Control Environment

No significant breakdowns of internal control were encountered during the course of our audit nor did we become aware of the existence of items comprising material error, sufficient to cause us to issue a modified audit opinion.

4.2 Audit of Asset Management Information

In 2015 Council's special schedule 7 will be subject to independent audit. Special schedule 7 contains asset management ratios, costs to bring assets to a satisfactory standard and information relating to actual and required maintenance expenditure levels. As this information has not been subject to independent review in prior years, it is important that Council:

- Review the information contained in special schedule 7 to ensure it is accurate;
- Have policies and procedures supporting the compilation of information that is included in special schedule 7 so that asset management ratios are calculated accurately;
- Aligns asset data collection to allow efficient compilation of the information contained in special schedule 7.



Subject to the foregoing comments the books of account and records of the Council were maintained in good order and condition and the information and explanations required during the course of our work were readily supplied by the General Manager and his staff.

Yours faithfully

THOMAS NOBLE & RUSSELL CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

- 1 lanear Herr **K R FRANEY** (Partner)

General Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Statement by Councillors and Management

made pursuant to Section 413(2)(c) of the Local Government Act 1993 (as amended)

The attached General Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- The Local Government Act 1993 (as amended) and the Regulations made thereunder,
- The Australian Accounting Standards and professional pronouncements, and
- · The Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these Financial Statements:

- present fairly the Council's operating result and financial position for the year, and
- accords with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render the Reports false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 21 October 2014.

Jowell

Jenny Dowell MAYOR

Isaac Smith

COUNCILLOR

Rino Santin RESPONSIBLE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

Gary Murph

GENERAL MANAGER

Income Statement

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| Budget | 1 | | Actual | Actua |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|---------|
| 2014 | \$ '000 | Notes | 2014 | 2013 |
| | Income from Continuing Operations | | | |
| | Revenue: | | | |
| 43,201 | Rates & Annual Charges | 3a | 43,562 | 41,375 |
| 31,309 | User Charges & Fees | 3b | 33,038 | 31,861 |
| 1,528 | Interest & Investment Revenue | 3c | 2,135 | 3,721 |
| 2,649 | Other Revenues | 3d | 2,432 | 3,018 |
| 9,041 | Grants & Contributions provided for Operating Purposes | 3e,f | 9,542 ² | 14,306 |
| 9,050 | Grants & Contributions provided for Capital Purposes | 3e,f | 9,936 | 8,861 |
| | Other Income: | | | |
| - | Net gains from the disposal of assets | 5 | - | - |
| | Net Share of interests in Joint Ventures & Associated | | | |
| - | Entities using the equity method | 19 | 104 | |
| 6,778 | Total Income from Continuing Operations | _ | 100,749 | 103,142 |
| | Expenses from Continuing Operations | | | |
| 1,052 | Employee Benefits & On-Costs | 4a | 28,693 | 30,185 |
| 3,256 | Borrowing Costs | 4b | 3,700 | 3,574 |
| 7,892 | Materials & Contracts | 4c | 35,318 | 39,457 |
| 0,723 | Depreciation & Amortisation | 4d | 22,287 | 21,065 |
| - | Impairment | 4d | - | |
| 4,353 | Other Expenses | 4e | 4,882 | 4,914 |
| - | Interest & Investment Losses | 3c | - | - |
| - | Net Losses from the Disposal of Assets | 5 | 2,323 | 2,844 |
| | Net Share of interests in Joint Ventures & Associated | | | |
| - | Entities using the equity method | 19 | | - |
| 37,276 | Total Expenses from Continuing Operations | _ | 97,203 | 102,039 |
| 9,502 | Operating Result from Continuing Operation | ns | 3,546 | 1,103 |
| | Discontinued Operations | | | |
| - | Net Profit/(Loss) from Discontinued Operations | 24 | - | - |
| 9,502 | Net Operating Result for the Year | | 3,546 | 1,103 |
| ,002 | | - | 0,010 | 1,100 |
| 9,502 | Net Operating Result attributable to Council Net Operating Result attributable to Non-controlling Intere | | 3,546 | 1,103 |
| | | = | | |
| 452 | Net Operating Result for the year before Grants and Contributions provided for Capital Purposes | _ | (6,390) | (7,758 |
| 402 | contributions provided for capital rulposes | _ | (0,090) | (1,15 |

¹ Original Budget as approved by Council - refer Note 16

² Financial Assistance Grants for 13/14 are lower, reflecting a timing difference due to a change in how the grant is paid - refer Note 3 (e)

Statement of Comprehensive Income for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| \$ '000 | Notes | Actual 2014 | Actual 2013 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Net Operating Result for the year (as per Income statement) | | 3,546 | 1,103 |
| Other Comprehensive Income: | | | |
| Amounts which will not be reclassified subsequently to the Operating I | Result | | |
| Gain (loss) on revaluation of I,PP&E | 20b (ii) | (11,302) | 92,274 |
| Adjustment to correct prior period errors | | | - |
| Impairment (loss) reversal relating to I,PP&E | 20b (ii) | - | - |
| Total Items which will not be reclassified subsequently | | | |
| to the Operating Result | | (11,302) | 92,274 |
| when specific conditions are met Nil Realised (gain) loss on available-for-sale investments recognised in P&L Gain (loss) on revaluation of available-for-sale investments Realised (gain) loss from other reserves recognised in P&L Gain (loss) on revaluation of other reserves Total Items which will be reclassified subsequently to the Operating Result when specific conditions are met | 20b (ii) 20b (ii) 20b (ii) 20b (ii) | - - - - - | - - - - |
| Total Other Comprehensive Income for the year | _ | (11,302) | 92,274 |
| Total Comprehensive Income for the Year | - | (7,756) | 93,377 |
| Total Comprehensive Income attributable to Council Total Comprehensive Income attributable to Non-controlling Interests | = | (7,756) | 93,377 |

Statement of Financial Position

as at 30 June 2014

| \$ '000 | Notes | Actual 2014 | Actual 2013 |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Current Assets | | | |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents | 6a | 17,085 | 21,232 |
| Investments | 6b | 11,762 | 12,237 |
| Receivables | 7 | 14,811 | 14,878 |
| Inventories | 8 | 7,040 | 6,027 |
| Other | 8 | - | , _ |
| Non-current assets classified as "held for sale" | 22 | - | - |
| Total Current Assets | | 50,698 | 54,374 |
| Non-Current Assets | | | |
| Investments | 6b | 6,000 | 5,552 |
| Receivables | 7 | 2,268 | 2,853 |
| Inventories | 8 | 159 | 138 |
| Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment | 9 | 1,162,910 | 1,169,262 |
| Investments accounted for using the equity method | 19 | 104 | - |
| Investment Property | 14 | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | 25 | 531 | 873 |
| Non-current assets classified as "held for sale" | 22 | - | - |
| Other | 8 | | |
| Total Non-Current Assets | | 1,171,972 | 1,178,678 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 1,222,670 | 1,233,052 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | |
| Payables | 10 | 8,999 | 8,700 |
| Borrowings | 10 | 3,219 | 5,861 |
| Provisions | 10 | 7,736 | 7,487 |
| Total Current Liabilities | | 19,954 | 22,048 |
| Non-Current Liabilities | | | |
| Payables | 10 | - | 1,625 |
| Borrowings | 10 | 44,527 | 43,688 |
| Provisions Total Non-Current Liabilities | 10 | 3,976 | 3,722 |
| | | 48,503 | 49,035 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 68,457 | 71,083 |
| Net Assets | | 1,154,213 | 1,161,969 |
| EQUITY | | | |
| Retained Earnings | 20 | 619,597 | 616,051 |
| Revaluation Reserves | 20 | 534,616 | 545,918 |
| Council Equity Interest | 20 | 1,154,213 | 1,161,969 |
| | | | |
| Total Equity | | 1,154,213 | 1,161,969 |

Statement of Changes in Equity for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| | | | | | Non- | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| | | Retained | Reserves | Council c | ontrolling | Total |
| \$ '000 | Notes | Earnings | (Refer 20b) | Interest | Interest | Equity |
| 2014 | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts | s) | 616,051 | 545,918 | 1,161,969 | - | 1,161,969 |
| a. Correction of Prior Period Errors | 20 (c) | - | - | - | | - |
| b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects) | 20 (d) | - | | - | | - |
| Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/13) | | 616,051 | 545,918 | 1,161,969 | - | 1,161,969 |
| c. Net Operating Result for the Year | | 3,546 | | 3,546 | - | 3,546 |
| d. Other Comprehensive Income | | | | | | |
| - Revaluations : IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve | 20b (ii) | | (11,302) | (11,302) | | (11,302) |
| - Revaluations: Other Reserves | 20b (ii) | | - | - | | - |
| - Transfers to Income Statement | 20b (ii) | | - | - | | - |
| - Impairment (loss) reversal relating to I,PP&E | 20b (ii) | | - | - | | - |
| Other Comprehensive Income | | - | (11,302) | (11,302) | - | (11,302) |
| Total Comprehensive Income (c&d) | | 3,546 | (11,302) | (7,756) | - | (7,756) |
| e. Distributions to/(Contributions from) Non-controlling In f. Transfers between Equity | nterests | - | - | - | - | - |
| Equity - Balance at end of the reporting particular | eriod | 619,597 | 534,616 | 1,154,213 | - | 1,154,213 |

| | | Datain | D | • | Non- | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| | | Retained | Reserves | | controlling | Total |
| \$ '000 | Notes | Earnings | (Refer 20b) | Interest | Interest | Equity |
| 2013 | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts | S) | 614,337 | 454,255 | 1,068,592 | - | 1,068,592 |
| a. Correction of Prior Period Errors | 20 (c) | - | - | - | - | - |
| b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects) | 20 (d) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/12) | | 614,337 | 454,255 | 1,068,592 | - | 1,068,592 |
| c. Net Operating Result for the Year | | 1,103 | - | 1,103 | - | 1,103 |
| d. Other Comprehensive Income | | | | | | |
| - Revaluations : IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve | 20b (ii) | - | 92,274 | 92,274 | - | 92,274 |
| - Revaluations: Other Reserves | 20b (ii) | - | - | - | - | - |
| - Transfers to Income Statement | 20b (ii) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Impairment (loss) reversal relating to I,PP&E | 20b (ii) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Comprehensive Income | | - | 92,274 | 92,274 | - | 92,274 |
| Total Comprehensive Income (c&d) | | 1,103 | 92,274 | 93,377 | - | 93,377 |
| e. Distributions to/(Contributions from) Non-controlling In | nterests | - | - | - | - | - |
| f. Transfers between Equity | | 611 | (611) | - | - | - |
| Equity - Balance at end of the reporting p | eriod | 616,051 | 545,918 | 1,161,969 | - | 1,161,969 |

Statement of Cash Flows

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| Budget 2014 | \$ '000 Notes | Actual 2014 | Actual 2013 |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | |
| | Cash Flows from Operating Activities | | |
| 40.004 | Receipts: | 10.000 | 44.000 |
| 43,201 | Rates & Annual Charges | 43,366 | 41,088 |
| 31,309 | User Charges & Fees | 36,026 | 34,974 |
| 1,528 | Investment & Interest Revenue Received | 1,835 | 1,962 |
| 17,391 | Grants & Contributions | 19,207 | 21,999 |
| 2,649 | Other | 6,303 | 3,632 |
| (04.050) | Payments: | (00.407) | (00.047) |
| (31,052) | Employee Benefits & On-Costs | (28,407) | (30,017) |
| (27,804) | Materials & Contracts | (42,364) | (45,551) |
| (3,256) | Borrowing Costs | (3,873) | (2,789) |
| - | Bonds, Deposits & Retention amounts refunded | (467) | (99) |
| (4,441) | Other | (5,050) | (4,393) |
| 29,525 | Net Cash provided (or used in) Operating Activities 11b | 26,576 | 20,806 |
| | Cash Flows from Investing Activities | | |
| | Receipts: | | |
| 1,748 | Sale of Investment Securities | 12,642 | 6,150 |
| , - | Sale of Real Estate Assets | 62 | 1,167 |
| 856 | Sale of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment | 792 | 1,177 |
| | Deferred Debtors Receipts | 74 | _ |
| | Payments: | | |
| | Purchase of Investment Securities | (12,270) | (13,000) |
| (30,302) | Purchase of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment | (30,220) | (29,733) |
| (00,002) | Purchase of Real Estate Assets | (00,220) | (88) |
| | Deferred Debtors & Advances Made | - | (202) |
| (27,698) | Net Cash provided (or used in) Investing Activities | (28,920) | (34,529) |
| (21,000) | | (20,020) | (01,020) |
| | Cash Flows from Financing Activities | | |
| | Receipts: | | |
| 4,050 | Proceeds from Borrowings & Advances | 4,050 | 4,570 |
| , | Payments: | , | , |
| (5,925) | Repayment of Borrowings & Advances | (5,853) | (2,576) |
| (1,875) | Net Cash Flow provided (used in) Financing Activities | (1,803) | 1,994 |
| (1,010) | | (1,000) | ., |
| (48) | Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash & Cash Equivalents | (4,147) | (11,729) |
| 21,232 | plus: Cash & Cash Equivalents - beginning of year 11a | 21,232 | 32,961 |
| | | | |
| 21,184 | Cash & Cash Equivalents - end of the year 11a | 17,085 | 21,232 |

Statement of Cash Flows

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| Budget 2014 | \$ '000 | Notes | Actual 2014 | Actual 2013 |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|
| | Additional Information: | | | |
| | plus: Investments on hand - end of year | 6b | 17,762 | 17,789 |
| | Total Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investment | S | 34,847 | 39,021 |

Please refer to Note 11 for information on the following:

Non Cash Financing & Investing Activities.
Financing Arrangements.
Net cash flow disclosures relating to any Discontinued Operations

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Contents of the Notes accompanying the Financial Statements

| Note | Details | Page |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1 | Summary of Significant Accounting Policies | 13 |
| 2(a) | Council Functions / Activities - Financial Information | 31 |
| 2 (b) | Council Functions / Activities - Component Descriptions | 32 |
| 3 | Income from Continuing Operations | 33 |
| 4 | Expenses from Continuing Operations | 39 |
| 5 | Gains or Losses from the Disposal of Assets | |
| 6(a) | Cash & Cash Equivalent Assets | 44 |
| 6(b) | Investments | 45 |
| 6(c) | Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments - Details | 46 |
| 7 | Receivables | 48 |
| 8 | Inventories & Other Assets | 49 |
| 9(a) | Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment | 51 |
| 9 (b) | Externally Restricted Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment | 52 |
| 9(c) | Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment - Current Year Impairments | 52 |
| 10(a) | Payables, Borrowings & Provisions | 53 |
| 10(b) | Description of (and movements in) Provisions | 54 |
| 11 | Statement of Cash Flows - Additional Information | 55 |
| 12 | Commitments for Expenditure | 57 |
| 13 | Statement of Performance Measures: | |
| | 13a (i) Local Government Industry Indicators (Consolidated) | 59 |
| | 13b Local Government Industry Indicators (by Fund) | 60 |
| 14 | Investment Properties | 61 |
| 15 | Financial Risk Management | 62 |
| 16 | Material Budget Variations | 66 |
| 17 | Statement of Developer Contributions | 69 |
| 18 | Contingencies and Other Liabilities/Assets not recognised | 72 |
| 19 | Controlled Entities, Associated Entities & Interests in Joint Ventures | 75 |
| 20 | Equity - Retained Earnings and Revaluation Reserves | 79 |
| 21 | Financial Result & Financial Position by Fund | 80 |
| 22 | "Held for Sale" Non Current Assets & Disposal Groups | 82 |
| 23 | Events occurring after the Reporting Date | 82 |
| 24 | Discontinued Operations | 82 |
| 25 | Intangible Assets | 83 |
| 26 | Reinstatement, Rehabilitation & Restoration Liabilities | 84 |
| 27 | Fair Value Measurement | 85 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies adopted by Council in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below in order to assist in its general understanding.

Under Australian Accounting Standards (AASBs), accounting policies are defined as those specific principles, bases, conventions, rules and practices applied by a reporting entity (in this case Council) in preparing and presenting its financial statements.

(a) Basis of preparation

(i) Background

These financial statements are general purpose financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with;

- Australian Accounting Standards and Australian Accounting Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board,
- the Local Government Act (1993) & Regulation, and
- the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

For the purpose of preparing these financial statements, Council has been deemed to be a not-for-profit entity.

(ii) Compliance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs)

Because AASBs are sector neutral, some standards either:

- (a) have local Australian content and prescription that is specific to the Not-For-Profit sector (including Local Government) which are not in compliance with IFRS's, or
- (b) specifically exclude application by Not for Profit entities.

Accordingly in preparing these financial statements and accompanying notes, Council has been unable to comply fully with International Accounting Standards, but has complied fully with Australian Accounting Standards. Under the Local Government Act (LGA), Regulations and Local Government Code of Accounting Practice & Financial Reporting, it should be noted that Councils in NSW only have a requirement to comply with AASBs.

(iii) New and amended standards adopted by Council

During the current year, the following relevant standards became mandatory for Council and have been adopted:

- AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement
- AASB 119 Employee Benefits

AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement has not affected the assets or liabilities which are to be measured at fair value, however it provides detailed guidance on how to measure fair value in accordance with the accounting standards.

It introduces the concept of highest and best use for non-financial assets and has caused the Council to review their valuation methodology.

The levels of disclosures regarding fair value has increased significantly and have been included in the financial statements at Note 27.

AASB 119 Employee Benefits introduced revised definitions for short-term employee benefits.

Whilst the Council has reviewed the annual leave liability to determine the level of annual leave which is expected to be paid more than 12 months after the end of the reporting period, there has been no effect on the amounts disclosed as leave liabilities since Council's existing valuation policy was to discount annual leave payable more than 12 months after the end of the reporting period to present values.

(iv) Early adoption of Accounting Standards

Council has not elected to apply any pronouncements before their operative date in the annual reporting period beginning 1 July 2013.

Refer further to paragraph (aa) relating to a summary of the effects of Standards with future operative dates.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(v) Basis of Accounting

These financial statements have been prepared under the **historical cost convention** except for:

- (i) certain financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss and available-forsale financial assets which are all valued at fair value,
- (ii) the write down of any Asset on the basis of Impairment (if warranted) and
- (iii) certain classes of non current assets (eg. Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment and Investment Property) that are accounted for at fair valuation.

The accrual basis of accounting has also been applied in their preparation.

(vi) Changes in Accounting Policies

Council's accounting policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

There have also been no changes in accounting policies when compared with previous financial statements unless otherwise stated [refer Note 20(d)].

(vii) Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates (in conformity with AASBs).

Accordingly this requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Council's accounting policies.

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that may have a financial impact on Council and that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

Council makes estimates and assumptions concerning the future.

The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results.

The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are set out below:

- (i) Estimated fair values of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment.
- (ii) Estimated remediation provisions.

Critical judgements in applying Council's accounting policies

- (i) Impairment of Receivables Council has made a significant judgement about the impairment of a number of its receivables in Note 7.
- (ii) Projected Section 94 Commitments Council has used significant judgement in determining future Section 94 income and expenditure in Note 17.

(b) Revenue recognition

Council recognises revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to it and specific criteria have been met for each of the Council's activities as described below.

Council bases any estimates on historical results, taking into consideration the type of customer, the type of transaction and the specifics of each arrangement.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue is measured on major income categories as follows:

Rates, Annual Charges, Grants and Contributions

Rates, annual charges, grants and contributions (including developer contributions) are recognised as revenues when the Council obtains control over the assets comprising these receipts.

Control over assets acquired from rates and annual charges is obtained at the commencement of the rating year as it is an enforceable debt linked to the rateable property or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A provision for the impairment on rates receivables has not been established as unpaid rates represent a charge against the rateable property that will be recovered when the property is next sold.

Control over granted assets is normally obtained upon their receipt (or acquittal) or upon earlier notification that a grant has been secured, and is valued at their fair value at the date of transfer.

Revenue from Contributions is recognised when the Council either obtains control of the contribution or the right to receive it, (i) it is probable that the economic benefits comprising the contribution will flow to the Council and (ii) the amount of the contribution can be measured reliably.

Where grants or contributions recognised as revenues during the financial year were obtained on condition that they be expended in a particular manner or used over a particular period and those conditions were undischarged at balance date, the unused grant or contribution is disclosed in Note 3(g).

Note 3(g) also discloses the amount of unused grant or contribution from prior years that was expended on Council's operations during the current year.

The Council has obligations to provide facilities from contribution revenues levied on developers under the provisions of S94 of the EPA Act 1979.

Whilst Council generally incorporates these amounts as part of a Development Consents Order, such developer contributions are only recognised as income upon their physical receipt by Council, due to the possibility that individual Development Consents may not be acted upon by the applicant and accordingly would not be payable to Council.

Developer contributions may only be expended for the purposes for which the contributions were required but the Council may apply contributions according to the priorities established in work schedules.

A detailed Note relating to developer contributions can be found at Note 17.

User Charges, Fees and Other Income

User charges, fees and other income (including parking fees and fines) are recognised as revenue when the service has been provided, the payment is received, or when the penalty has been applied, whichever first occurs.

A provision for the impairment of these receivables is recognised when collection in full is no longer probable.

A liability is recognised in respect of revenue that is reciprocal in nature to the extent that the requisite service has not been provided as at balance date.

Sale of Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment

The profit or loss on sale of an asset is determined when control of the asset has irrevocably passed to the buyer.

Interest and Rent

Rental income is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Interest Income from Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments is accounted for using the effective interest rate at the date that interest is earned.

Other Income

Other income is recorded when the payment is due, the value of the payment is notified or the payment is received, whichever occurs first.

(c) Principles of Consolidation

These financial statements incorporate (i) the assets and liabilities of Council and any entities (or operations) that it **controls** (as at 30 June 2014) and (ii) all the related operating results (for the financial year ended the 30th June 2014).

The financial statements also include Council's share of the assets, liabilities, income and expenses of any **Jointly Controlled Operations** under the appropriate headings.

In the process of reporting on Council's activities as a single unit, all inter-entity year end balances and

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

reporting period transactions have been eliminated in full between Council and its controlled entities.

(i) The Consolidated Fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 409(1) of the LGA 1993, all money and property received by Council is held in the Council's Consolidated Fund unless it is required to be held in the Council's Trust Fund.

The Consolidated Fund and other entities through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this report.

The following entities have been included as part of the Consolidated Fund:

- General Purpose Operations
- Water Supply
- Sewerage Service

(ii) The Trust Fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 411 of the Local Government Act 1993 (as amended), a separate and distinct Trust Fund is maintained to account for all money and property received by the Council in trust which must be applied only for the purposes of or in accordance with the trusts relating to those monies.

Trust monies and property subject to Council's control have been included in these statements.

Trust monies and property held by Council but not subject to the control of Council, have been excluded from these statements.

A separate statement of monies held in the Trust Fund is available for inspection at the Council office by any person free of charge.

(iii) Joint Ventures

Jointly Controlled Assets & Operations

The proportionate interests in the assets, liabilities and expenses of a Joint Venture Activity have been incorporated throughout the financial statements under the appropriate headings.

Jointly Controlled Entities

Any interests in Joint Venture Entities & Partnerships are accounted for using the equity method and are carried at cost.

Under the equity method, the share of the profits or losses of the partnership is recognised in the income statement, and the share of movements in retained earnings & reserves is recognised in the Statement of Financial Position.

(iv) Associated Entities

Where Council has the power to participate in the financial and operating decisions (of another entity), i.e. where Council is deemed to have "significant influence" over the other entities operations but neither controls nor jointly controls the entity, then Council accounts for such interests using the equity method of accounting – in a similar fashion to Joint Venture Entities & Partnerships.

Such entities are usually termed Associates.

(v) County Councils

Council is a member of the following County Councils (which are bodies corporate under the Local Government Act);

Rous Water

Provision of bulk water supplies, comprising 4 constituent Council members

• Richmond River County Council

Provision of flood mitigation services, comprising 3 constituent Council members

• Far North Coast Weeds

Provision of noxious weed eradication services, comprising 6 constituent Council members

The governing body of each County Council is responsible for managing its own affairs.

Council is of the opinion that it neither controls nor significantly influences the above County Councils and accordingly these entities have not been consolidated or otherwise included within these financial statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(vi) Additional Information

Note 19 provides more information in relation to Joint Venture Entities, Associated Entities and Joint Venture Operations where applicable.

(d) Leases

All Leases entered into by Council are reviewed and classified on inception date as either a Finance Lease or an Operating Lease.

Finance Leases

Leases of property, plant and equipment where the Council has substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as finance leases.

Finance leases are capitalised at the lease's inception at the lower of the fair value of the leased property and the present value of the minimum lease payments.

The corresponding rental obligations, net of finance charges, are included in borrowings.

Each lease payment is allocated between the liability outstanding and the recognition of a finance charge.

The interest element of the finance charge is costed to the income statement over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability for each period.

Property, plant and equipment acquired under finance leases is depreciated over the shorter of each leased asset's useful life and the lease term.

Operating Leases

Leases in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases.

Payments made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to the income statement on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

Lease income from operating leases is recognised in income on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

(e) Cash and Cash Equivalents

For Statement of Cash Flows (and Statement of Financial Position) presentation purposes, cash and cash equivalents includes;

- cash on hand,
- deposits held at call with financial institutions,
- other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, and
- bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities on the Statement of Financial Position but are incorporated into Cash & Cash Equivalents for presentation on the Statement of Cash Flows.

(f) Investments and Other Financial Assets

Council (in accordance with AASB 139) classifies each of its investments into one of the following categories for measurement purposes:

- financial assets at fair value through profit or loss,
- loans and receivables,
- held-to-maturity investments, and
- available-for-sale financial assets.

Each classification depends on the purpose/intention for which the investment was acquired at the time it was acquired.

Management determines each Investment classification at the time of initial recognition and reevaluates this designation at each reporting date.

(i) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss include financial assets that are "held for trading".

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A financial asset is classified in the "held for trading" category if it is acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short term.

Assets in this category are primarily classified as current assets as they are primarily held for trading &/or are expected to be realised within 12 months of the reporting date.

(ii) Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market.

They arise when the Council provides money, goods or services directly to a debtor with no intention (or in some cases ability) of selling the resulting receivable.

They are included in current assets, except for those with maturities greater than 12 months after the reporting date which are classified as non-current assets.

(iii) Held-to-maturity investments

Held-to-maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities that the Council's management has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity.

In contrast to the "Loans & Receivables" classification, these investments are generally quoted in an active market.

Held-to-maturity financial assets are included in noncurrent assets, except for those with maturities less than 12 months from the reporting date, which are classified as current assets.

(iv) Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets are nonderivatives that are either designated in this category or not classified in any of the other categories.

Investments must be designated as available-forsale if they do not have fixed maturities and fixed or determinable payments and management intends to hold them for the medium to long term. Accordingly, this classification principally comprises marketable equity securities, but can include all types of financial assets that could otherwise be classified in one of the other investment categories.

They are generally included in non-current assets unless management intends to dispose of the investment within 12 months of the reporting date or the term to maturity from the reporting date is less than 12 months.

Financial Assets – Reclassification

Council may choose to reclassify a non-derivative trading financial asset out of the held-for-trading category if the financial asset is no longer held for the purpose of selling it in the near term.

Financial assets other than loans and receivables are permitted to be reclassified out of the held-for-trading category only in rare circumstances arising from a single event that is unusual and highly unlikely to recur in the near term.

Council may also choose to reclassify financial assets that would meet the definition of loans and receivables out of the held-for-trading or availablefor-sale categories if it has the intention and ability to hold these financial assets for the foreseeable future or until maturity at the date of reclassification.

Reclassifications are made at fair value as of the reclassification date. Fair value becomes the new cost or amortised cost as applicable, and no reversals of fair value gains or losses recorded before reclassification date are subsequently made.

Effective interest rates for financial assets reclassified to loans and receivables and held-tomaturity categories are determined at the reclassification date. Further increases in estimates of cash flows adjust effective interest rates prospectively.

General Accounting & Measurement of Financial Instruments:

(i) Initial Recognition

Investments are initially recognised (and measured) at fair value, plus in the case of investments not at "fair value through profit or loss", directly attributable transactions costs.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Purchases and sales of investments are recognised on trade-date - the date on which the Council commits to purchase or sell the asset.

Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and the Council has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

(ii) Subsequent Measurement

Available-for-sale financial assets and financial assets at fair value through profit and loss are subsequently carried at fair value.

Loans and receivables and held-to-maturity investments are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Realised and unrealised gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of the financial assets classified as **"fair value through profit or loss"** category are included in the income statement in the period in which they arise.

Unrealised gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of non monetary securities classified as **"available-for-sale"** are recognised in equity in the available-for-sale investments revaluation reserve.

When securities classified as **"available-for-sale"** are sold or impaired, the accumulated fair value adjustments are included in the income statement as gains and losses from investment securities.

Impairment

Council assesses at each reporting date whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

A financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired and impairment losses are incurred only if there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (a 'loss event') and that loss event (or events) has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated.

(iii) Types of Investments

Council has an approved Investment Policy in order to undertake its investment of money in accordance with (and to comply with) Section 625 of the Local Government Act and S212 of the LG (General) Regulation 2005.

Investments are placed and managed in accordance with the Policy and having particular regard to authorised investments prescribed under the Ministerial Local Government Investment Order.

Council maintains its investment Policy in compliance with the Act and ensures that it or its representatives exercise care, diligence and skill that a prudent person would exercise in investing Council funds.

Council amended its policy following revisions to the Ministerial Local Government Investment Order arising from the Cole Inquiry recommendations.

Certain investments that Council holds are no longer prescribed (eg. managed funds, CDOs, and equity linked notes), however they have been retained under grandfathering provisions of the Order. These will be disposed of when most financially advantageous to Council.

(g) Fair value estimation

The fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities must be estimated for recognition and measurement or for disclosure purposes.

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the reporting date.

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques.

Council uses a variety of methods and makes assumptions that are based on market conditions existing at each balance date.

Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments are used for long-term debt instruments held.

If the market for a financial asset is not active (and for unlisted securities), the Council establishes fair value by using valuation techniques.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

These include reference to the fair values of recent arm's length transactions, involving the same instruments or other instruments that are substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis, and option pricing models refined to reflect the issuer's specific circumstances.

The nominal value less estimated credit adjustments of trade receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values.

The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the Council for similar financial instruments.

(h) Receivables

Receivables are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost, less any provision for impairment.

Receivables (excluding Rates & Annual Charges) are generally due for settlement no more than 30 days from the date of recognition.

The collectibility of receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts which are known to be uncollectible are written off in accordance with Council's policy.

A provision for impairment (ie. an allowance account) relating to receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the Council will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of each receivable.

The amount of the provision is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the effective interest rate.

Impairment losses are recognised in the Income Statement within other expenses.

When a receivable for which an impairment allowance had been recognised becomes uncollectible in a subsequent period, it is written off against the allowance account.

Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against other expenses in the income statement.

(i) Inventories

Raw Materials and Stores, Work in Progress and Finished Goods

Raw materials and stores, work in progress and finished goods in respect of business undertakings are all stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Cost comprises direct materials, direct labour and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead expenditure, the latter being allocated on the basis of normal operating capacity.

Costs are assigned to individual items of inventory on the basis of weighted average costs.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Inventories held in respect of non-business undertakings have been valued at cost subject to adjustment for loss of service potential.

Land Held for Resale/Capitalisation of Borrowing Costs

Land held for resale is stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Cost is assigned by specific identification and includes the cost of acquisition, and development and borrowing costs during development.

When development is completed borrowing costs and other holding charges are expensed as incurred.

Borrowing costs included in the cost of land held for resale are those costs that would have been avoided if the expenditure on the acquisition and development of the land had not been made.

Borrowing costs incurred while active development is interrupted for extended periods are recognised as expenses.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(j) Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment (I,PP&E)

Acquisition of assets

Council's non current assets are continually revalued (over a 5 year period) in accordance with the fair valuation policy as mandated by the Office of Local Government.

At reporting date, the following classes of I,PP&E were stated at their Fair Value;

- Water and Sewerage Networks (External Valuation)
- Operational Land (External Valuation)
- Buildings Specialised/Non Specialised (External Valuation)
- Plant and Equipment (as approximated by depreciated historical cost)
- Roads Assets incl. roads, bridges & footpaths (External Valuation)
- Drainage Assets (External Valuation)
- Bulk Earthworks (External Valuation)
- **Community Land** (External Valuation)
- Land Improvements (as approximated by depreciated historical cost)
- Other Structures (as approximated by depreciated historical cost)
- Other Assets (as approximated by depreciated historical cost)

Initial Recognition

On initial recognition, an assets cost is measured at its fair value, plus all expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition.

Where settlement of any part of an asset's cash consideration is deferred, the amounts payable in the future are discounted to their present value as at the date of recognition (ie. date of exchange) of the asset to arrive at fair value.

The discount rate used is the Council's incremental borrowing rate, being the rate at which a similar

borrowing could be obtained from an independent financier under comparable terms and conditions.

Where infrastructure, property, plant and equipment assets are acquired for no cost or for an amount other than cost, the assets are recognised in the financial statements at their fair value at acquisition date - being the amount that the asset could have been exchanged between knowledgeable willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

Subsequent costs

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the income statement during the financial period in which they are incurred.

Asset Revaluations (including Indexation)

In accounting for Asset Revaluations relating to Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment:

- Increases in the combined carrying amounts of asset classes arising on revaluation are credited to the asset revaluation reserve.
- To the extent that a net asset class increase reverses a decrease previously recognised via the profit or loss, then increase is first recognised in profit or loss.
- Net decreases that reverse previous increases of the same asset class are first charged against revaluation reserves directly in equity to the extent of the remaining reserve attributable to the asset, with all other decreases charged to the Income statement.

Water and sewerage network assets are indexed annually between full revaluations in accordance with the latest indices provided in the NSW Office of Water - Rates Reference Manual.

For all other assets, Council assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a revalued asset's carrying amount may differ materially from that which would be determined if the asset were revalued at the reporting date.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

If any such indication exists, Council determines the asset's fair value and revalues the asset to that amount.

Full revaluations are undertaken for all assets on a 5 year cycle.

Capitalisation Thresholds

Items of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment are not capitalised unless their cost of acquisition exceeds the following;

| acquisition exceeds the following, | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Land - council land - open space - land under roads (purchases after 30/6/08) | 100% Capitalised 100% Capitalised 100% Capitalised |
| Plant & Equipment | |
| Office Furniture | > \$1,000 |
| Office Equipment | > \$1,000 |
| Other Plant &Equipment | > \$1,000 |
| Buildings & Land Improvements Park Furniture & Equipment | > \$2 000 |
| | > \$2,000 |
| Building - construction/extensions | 100% Capitalized |
| - renovations | 100% Capitalised > \$10,000 |
| Tenovations | φτ0,000 |
| Other Structures | > \$2,000 |
| Water & Sewer Assets | |
| Reticulation extensions | > \$5,000 |
| Other | > \$5,000 |
| Stormwater Assets | |
| Drains & Culverts | > \$5,000 |
| Other | > \$5,000 |
| Transport Assets | |
| Road construction & reconstruction | > \$10,000 |
| Reseal/Re-sheet & major repairs | > \$10,000 |
| Bridge construction & reconstruction | > \$10,000 |
| Library Resources | 100% Capitalised |
| (Excluding periodicals and eResources) | |

Depreciation

Depreciation on Council's infrastructure, property, plant and equipment assets is calculated using the

straight line method in order to allocate an assets cost (net of residual values) over its estimated useful life.

Land is not depreciated.

Estimated useful lives for Council's I,PP&E include:

Plant & Equipment

| Plant & Equipment | |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| - Office Equipment | 5 to 10 years |
| - Office furniture | 10 to 20 years |
| Computer Equipment | 4 years |
| - Vehicles | 5 to 8 years |
| Heavy Plant/Road Making equip. | 5 to 8 years |
| - Other plant and equipment | 5 to 15 years |
| Other Equipment | |
| - Playground equipment | 5 to 15 years |
| - Benches, seats etc | 10 to 20 years |
| | |
| Buildings | |
| Buildings : Masonry | 50 to 100 years |
| - Buildings : Other | 20 to 40 years |
| Stormwater Drainage | |
| - Pipes, Culverts & Channels | 120 years |
| - Pits | 100 years |
| - Treatment Devices | 100 years |
| | |
| Transportation Assets | |
| Sealed Roads : Surface | 12 to 25 years |
| - Sealed Roads : Base | 45 to 75 years |
| - Sealed Roads : Sub Base | 90 to 150 years |
| - Unsealed Roads | 55 years |
| - Bridge : Concrete | 100 years |
| - Bridge : Other | 60 years |
| - Kerb, Gutter & Paths | 50 to 100 years |
| Water & Sewer Assets | |
| - Dams and reservoirs | 80 to 100 years |
| | |
| - Reticulation pipes : PVC | 80 years |
| - Reticulation pipes : Other | 25 to 75 years |
| - Pumps and telemetry | 15 to 20 years |
| | |
| Other Infrastructure Assets | |
| - Bulk earthworks | Infinite |
| Library Resources | 5 years |
| (Excluding periodicals and eResource | |
| | / |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

All asset residual values and useful lives are reviewed and adjusted (if appropriate), at each reporting date.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount – refer Note 1 on Asset Impairment.

Disposal and De-recognition

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no further future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal.

Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in Council's Income Statement in the year the asset is derecognised.

(k) Land

Land (other than Land under Roads) is in accordance with Part 2 of Chapter 6 of the Local Government Act (1993) classified as either Operational or Community.

This classification of Land is disclosed in Note 9(a).

(I) Land under roads

Land under roads is land under roadways and road reserves including land under footpaths, nature strips and median strips.

Council has elected not to recognise land under roads acquired before 1 July 2008 in accordance with AASB 1051.

Land under roads acquired after 1 July 2008 is recognised in accordance with AASB 116 – Property, Plant and Equipment.

(m) Intangible Assets

IT Development and Software

Costs incurred in developing products or systems and costs incurred in acquiring software and licenses that will contribute to future period financial benefits through revenue generation and/or cost reduction are capitalised to software and systems. Costs capitalised include external direct costs of materials and service, direct payroll and payroll related costs of employees' time spent on the project.

Amortisation is calculated on a straight line bases over periods generally ranging from 3 to 5 years.

IT development costs include only those costs directly attributable to the development phase and are only recognised following completion of technical feasibility and where Council has an intention and ability to use the asset.

(n) Crown Reserves

Crown Reserves under Council's care and control are recognised as assets of the Council.

While ownership of the reserves remains with the Crown, Council retains operational control of the reserves and is responsible for their maintenance and use in accordance with the specific purposes to which the reserves are dedicated.

Improvements on Crown Reserves are also recorded as assets, while maintenance costs incurred by Council and revenues relating the reserves are recognised within Council's Income Statement.

Representations are currently being sought across State and Local Government to develop a consistent accounting treatment for Crown Reserves across both tiers of government.

(o) Rural Fire Service assets

Under section 119 of the Rural Fires Act 1997, "all fire fighting equipment purchased or constructed wholly or from money to the credit of the Fund is to be vested in the council of the area for or on behalf of which the fire fighting equipment has been purchased or constructed".

At present, the accounting for such fire fighting equipment is not treated in a consistent manner across all Councils.

Until such time as discussions on this matter have concluded and the legislation changed, Council will continue to account for these assets as it has been doing in previous years, which is to incorporate the

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

assets, their values and depreciation charges within these financial statements.

(p) Provisions for close down, restoration and for environmental clean up costs – including Tips and Quarries

Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs include the dismantling and demolition of infrastructure, the removal of residual materials and the remediation of disturbed areas.

Estimated close down and restoration costs are provided for in the accounting period when the obligation arising from the related disturbance occurs, whether this occurs during the development or during the operation phase, based on the net present value of estimated future costs.

Provisions for close down and restoration costs do not include any additional obligations which are expected to arise from future disturbance.

Costs are estimated on the basis of a closure plan.

The cost estimates are calculated annually during the life of the operation to reflect known developments, eg updated cost estimates and revisions to the estimated lives of operations, and are subject to formal review at regular intervals.

Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs are a normal consequence of tip and quarry operations, and the majority of close down and restoration expenditure is incurred at the end of the life of the operations.

Although the ultimate cost to be incurred is uncertain, Council estimates the respective costs based on feasibility and engineering studies using current restoration standards and techniques.

The amortisation or 'unwinding' of the discount applied in establishing the net present value of provisions is charged to the income statement in each accounting period.

This amortisation of the discount is disclosed as a borrowing cost in Note 4(b).

Other movements in the provisions for Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs including those resulting from new disturbance, updated cost estimates, changes to the estimated lives of operations and revisions to discount rates are capitalised within property, plant and equipment.

These costs are then depreciated over the lives of the assets to which they relate.

Where rehabilitation is conducted systematically over the life of the operation, rather than at the time of closure, provision is made for the estimated outstanding continuous rehabilitation work at each reporting date and the cost is charged to the income statement.

Provision is made for the estimated present value of the costs of environmental clean up obligations outstanding at the reporting date.

These costs are charged to the income statement.

Movements in the environmental clean up provisions are presented as an operating cost, except for the unwind of the discount which is shown as a borrowing cost.

Remediation procedures generally commence soon after the time the damage, remediation process and estimated remediation costs become known, but may continue for many years depending on the nature of the disturbance and the remediation techniques.

As noted above, the ultimate cost of environmental remediation is uncertain and cost estimates can vary in response to many factors including changes to the relevant legal requirements, the emergence of new restoration techniques or experience at other locations.

The expected timing of expenditure can also change, for example in response to changes in quarry reserves or production rates.

As a result there could be significant adjustments to the provision for close down and restoration and environmental clean up, which would affect future financial results.

Specific Information relating to Council's provisions relating to Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs can be found at Note 26.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(q) Non-Current Assets (or Disposal Groups) "Held for Sale" & Discontinued Operations

Non-current assets (or disposal groups) are classified as held for sale and stated at the lower of either (i) their carrying amount and (ii) fair value less costs to sell, if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use.

The exception to this is plant and motor vehicles which are turned over on a regular basis. Plant and motor vehicles are retained in Non Current Assets under the classification of Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment - unless the assets are to be traded in after 30 June and the replacement assets were already purchased and accounted for as at 30 June.

For any assets or disposal groups classified as Non-Current Assets "held for sale", an impairment loss is recognised at any time when the assets carrying value is greater than its fair value less costs to sell.

Non-current assets "held for sale" are not depreciated or amortised while they are classified as "held for sale".

Non-current assets classified as "held for sale" are presented separately from the other assets in the Statement of Financial Position.

A Discontinued Operation is a component of Council that has been disposed of or is classified as "held for sale" and that represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations, is part of a single co-ordinated plan to dispose of such a line of business or area of operations, or is a subsidiary acquired exclusively with a view to resale.

The results of discontinued operations are presented separately on the face of the income statement.

(r) Impairment of assets

All Council's I,PP&E is subject to an annual assessment of impairment.

Assets that are subject to amortisation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount.

The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

Where an asset is not held principally for cash generating purposes (for example Infrastructure Assets) and would be replaced if the Council was deprived of it then depreciated replacement cost is used as value in use, otherwise value in use is estimated by using a discounted cash flow model.

Non-financial assets (other than goodwill) that suffered a prior period impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at each reporting date.

Goodwill & other Intangible Assets that have an indefinite useful life and are not subject to amortisation are tested annually for impairment.

(s) Payables

These amounts represent liabilities and include goods and services provided to the Council prior to the end of financial year which are unpaid.

The amounts for goods and services are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

(t) Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred.

Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost.

Amortisation results in any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount being recognised in the Income Statement over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

Borrowings are removed from the Statement of Financial Position when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Council has an unconditional right to defer

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting date.

(u) Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are expensed.

(v) Provisions

Provisions for legal claims, service warranties and other like liabilities are recognised when:

- Council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events;
- it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and
- the amount has been reliably estimated.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole.

A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

Provisions are measured at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

The discount rate used to determine the present value reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

(w) Employee benefits

(i) Short Term Obligations

Short term employee benefit obligations include liabilities for wages and salaries (including non-monetary benefits), annual leave and vesting sick

leave expected to be wholly settled within the 12 months after the reporting period.

Leave liabilities are recognised in the provision for employee benefits in respect of employees' services up to the reporting date with other short term employee benefit obligations disclosed under payables.

These provisions are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled.

All other short-term employee benefit obligations are presented as payables.

Liabilities for non vesting sick leave are recognised at the time when the leave is taken and measured at the rates paid or payable, and accordingly no Liability has been recognised in these reports.

Wages & salaries, annual leave and vesting sick leave are all classified as Current Liabilities.

(ii) Other Long Term Obligations

The liability for all long service and annual leave in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date (which is not expected to be wholly settled within the 12 months after the reporting period) are recognised in the provision for employee benefits.

These liabilities are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made using the projected unit credit method.

Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service.

Expected future payments are then discounted using market yields at the reporting date based on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible the estimated future cash outflows.

Due to the nature of when and how Long Service Leave can be taken, all Long Service Leave for employees with 4 or more years of service has been classified as Current, as it has been deemed that Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months – even though it is not anticipated that all employees with more than 4 years

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

service (as at reporting date) will apply for and take their leave entitlements in the next 12 months.

(iii) Retirement benefit obligations

All employees of the Council are entitled to benefits on retirement, disability or death.

Council contributes to various defined benefit plans and defined contribution plans on behalf of its employees.

Defined Benefit Plans

A liability or asset in respect of defined benefit superannuation plans would ordinarily be recognised in the Statement of Financial Position, and measured as the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date plus unrecognised actuarial gains (less unrecognised actuarial losses) less the fair value of the superannuation fund's assets at that date and any unrecognised past service cost.

The present value of the defined benefit obligation is based on expected future payments which arise from membership of the fund to the reporting date, calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service.

However, when this information is not reliably available, Council can account for its obligations to defined benefit plans on the same basis as its obligations to defined contribution plans – i.e. as an expense when they become payable.

Council is party to an Industry Defined Benefit Plan under the Local Government Superannuation Scheme, named the "Local Government Superannuation Scheme – Pool B"

This Scheme has been deemed to be a "multi employer fund" for the purposes of AASB 119.

Sufficient information is not available to account for the Scheme as a defined benefit plan (in accordance with AASB 119) because the assets to the scheme are pooled together for all Councils.

Council's share of that deficiency cannot be accurately calculated as the Scheme is a mutual

arrangement where assets and liabilities are pooled together for all member councils.

For this reason, no liability for the deficiency has been recognised in these financial statements.

Council has, however, disclosed a contingent liability in Note 18 to reflect the possible obligation that may arise should the Scheme require immediate payment to correct the deficiency.

Defined Contribution Plans

Contributions to Defined Contribution Plans are recognised as an expense as they become payable. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

(iv) Employee Benefit On-Costs

Council has recognised at year end the aggregate on-cost liabilities arising from employee benefits, and in particular those on-cost liabilities that will arise when payment of current employee benefits is made in future periods.

These amounts include Superannuation and Workers Compensation expenses which will be payable upon the future payment of certain Leave Liabilities accrued as at 30/6/14.

(x) Self insurance

Council does not self insure.

(y) Allocation between current and non-current assets & liabilities

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is classified as current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled.

The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

Exceptions

In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months (such as vested long service leave and

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

annual leave), the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months.

In the case of inventories that are "held for trading", these are also classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months.

(z) Taxes

The Council is exempt from both Commonwealth Income Tax and Capital Gains Tax.

Council does however have to comply with both Fringe Benefits Tax and Goods and Services Tax (GST).

Goods & Services Tax (GST)

Income, expenses and assets are all recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Tax Office (ATO).

In these circumstances the GST is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the revenue / expense.

Receivables and payables within the Statement of Financial Position are stated inclusive of any applicable GST.

The net amount of GST recoverable from or payable to the ATO is included as a current asset or current liability in the Statement of Financial Position.

Operating cash flows within the Statement of Cash Flows are on a gross basis, i.e. they are inclusive of GST where applicable.

Investing and Financing cash flows are treated on a net basis (where recoverable form the ATO), ie. they are exclusive of GST. Instead, the GST component of investing and financing activity cash flows which are recoverable from or payable to the ATO are classified as operating cash flows.

Commitments and contingencies are disclosed net of the amount of GST recoverable from (or payable to) the ATO.

(aa) New accounting standards and interpretations

Certain new (or amended) accounting standards and interpretations have been published that are not mandatory for reporting periods ending 30 June 2014.

Council has not adopted any of these standards early.

Council's assessment of the impact of these new standards and interpretations is set out below.

Applicable to Local Government with implications:

AASB 9 Financial Instruments, associated standards, AASB 2010-7 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 9 and AASB 2012-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Mandatory Effective Date of AASB 9 and transitional disclosures and AASB 2013-9 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Conceptual Framework, Materiality and Financial Instruments and AASB 2014-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards (effective from 1 January 2018)

AASB 9 Financial Instruments addresses the classification, measurement and de-recognition of financial assets and financial liabilities.

When adopted, the standard will affect in particular Council's accounting for its available-for-sale financial assets, since AASB 9 only permits the recognition of fair value gains and losses in other comprehensive income if they relate to equity investments that are not held for trading.

Fair value gains and losses on available-for-sale debt investments, for example, will therefore have to be recognised directly in profit or loss although there is currently a proposal by the IASB to introduce a Fair value through Other Comprehensive Income category for debt instruments.

The de-recognition rules have been transferred from AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement and have not been changed.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Council has not yet fully assessed the impact on the reporting financial position and performance on adoption of AASB 9.

Applicable to Local Government but no implications for Council;

AASB 2013-3 Amendments to AASB 136 Recoverable Amount Disclosures for Non-Financial Assets (effective for 30 June 2015 Financial Statements)

There are no changes to reported financial position or performance from AASB 2013 – 3, however additional disclosures may be required.

Applicable to Local Government but not relevant to Council at this stage;

AASB 10 Consolidated Financial Statements, AASB 11 Joint Arrangements, AASB 12 Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities, revised AASB 127 Separate Financial Statements and AASB 128 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures and AASB 2011-7 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from the Consolidation and Joint Arrangements Standards (effective for 30 June 2015 Financial Statements for not-for-profit entities)

This suite of five new and amended standards address the accounting for joint arrangements, consolidated financial statements and associated disclosures.

AASB 10 replaces all of the guidance on control and consolidation in AASB 127 Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements, and Interpretation 12 Consolidation – Special Purpose Entities.

The core principle that a consolidated entity presents a parent and its subsidiaries as if they are a single economic entity remains unchanged, as do the mechanics of consolidation. However, the standard introduces a single definition of control that applies to all entities.

It focuses on the need to have both power and rights or exposure to variable returns.

Power is the current ability to direct the activities that significantly influence returns. Returns must vary and can be positive, negative or both. Control exists when the investor can use its power to affect the amount of its returns.

There is also new guidance on participating and protective rights and on agent/principal relationships. Council does not expect the new standard to have a significant impact on its composition.

AASB 11 introduces a principles based approach to accounting for joint arrangements.

The focus is no longer on the legal structure of joint arrangements, but rather on how rights and obligations are shared by the parties to the joint arrangement.

Based on the assessment of rights and obligations, a joint arrangement will be classified as either a joint operation or a joint venture.

Joint ventures are accounted for using the equity method, and the choice to proportionately consolidate will no longer be permitted.

Parties to a joint operation will account their share of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities in much the same way as under the previous standard.

AASB 11 also provides guidance for parties that participate in joint arrangements but do not share joint control.

AASB 12 sets out the required disclosures for entities reporting under the two new standards, AASB 10 and AASB 11, and replaces the disclosure requirements currently found in AASB 127 and AASB 128.

Application of this standard by Council will not affect any of the amounts recognised in the financial statements, but will impact the type of information disclosed in relation to Council's investments.

Amendments to AASB 128 provide clarification that an entity continues to apply the equity method and does not remeasure its retained interest as part of ownership changes where a joint venture becomes an associate, and vice versa.

The amendments also introduce a "partial disposal" concept.

Council is still assessing the impact of these amendments.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Council does not expect to adopt the new standards before their operative date.

They would therefore be first applied in the financial statements for the annual reporting period ending 30 June 2015.

Not applicable to Local Government per se;

There are no other standards that are "not yet effective" and expected to have a material impact on Council in the current or future reporting periods and on foreseeable future transactions.

(ab) Rounding of amounts

Unless otherwise indicated, amounts in the financial statements have been rounded off to the nearest thousand dollars.

(ac) Comparative Figures

To ensure comparability with the current reporting period's figures, some comparative period line items and amounts may have been reclassified or individually reported for the first time within these financial statements and/or the notes.

(ad) Disclaimer

Nothing contained within these statements may be taken to be an admission of any liability to any person under any circumstance.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 2(a). Council Functions / Activities - Financial Information

| \$ '000 | | Income, Expenses and Assets have been directly attributed to the following Functions / Activities. Details of these Functions/Activities are provided in Note 2(b). | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| Functions/Activities | | e from Con Operations | • | | es from Co Operations | ntinuing | Opera | rating Result from inuing Operations Grants included in Income from Continuing Operations | | Total Assets held (Current & Non-current) | | | |
| | Original | | | Original | | | Original | | | | | | |
| | Budget | Actual | Actual | Budget | Actual | Actual | Budget | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual |
| | 2014 | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 |
| Governance | | - | - | 610 | 499 | 758 | (610) | (499) | (758) | - | - | 40,570 | 49,769 |
| Administration | 1,037 | 1,484 | 1,910 | 1,911 | 2,277 | 3,397 | (874) | (793) | (1,487) | 499 | 489 | 70,709 | 72,234 |
| Public Order & Safety | 19 | 68 | 92 | 2,157 | 2,292 | 2,437 | (2,138) | (2,224) | (2,345) | | 24 | 3,556 | 3,633 |
| Health | 388 | 420 | 356 | 982 | 975 | 940 | (594) | (555) | (584) | 13 | - | 1,188 | 1,214 |
| Environment | 10,517 | 9,625 | 8,328 | 9,801 | 10,538 | 8,122 | 716 | (913) | 206 | 620 | 375 | | |
| Community Services & Education | 32 | 234 | 331 | 686 | 960 | 1,369 | (654) | (726) | (1,038) | 215 | 278 | 1,521 | 1,554 |
| Housing & Community Amenities | 1,918 | 1,969 | 2,193 | 3,317 | 3,385 | 2,904 | (1,399) | (1,416) | (711) | 258 | 217 | 66,523 | 67,958 |
| Water Supplies | 10,503 | 10,997 | 9,808 | 10,997 | 11,490 | 11,367 | (494) | (493) | (1,559) | 493 | 154 | 84,517 | 79,470 |
| Sewerage Services | 11,451 | 11,402 | 12,199 | 10,332 | 10,991 | 11,090 | 1,119 | 411 | 1,109 | 132 | 129 | 210,114 | 197,309 |
| Recreation & Culture | 7,072 | 8,162 | 11,913 | 16,533 | 16,826 | 18,475 | (9,461) | (8,664) | (6,562) | 558 | 4,665 | 86,680 | 88,549 |
| Mining, Manufacturing & Construction | 9,090 | 9,538 | 10,613 | 8,580 | 8,560 | 10,561 | 510 | 978 | 52 | 188 | 316 | 17,808 | 18,192 |
| Transport & Communication | 12,023 | 16,695 | 12,995 | 18,129 | 23,502 | 27,411 | (6,106) | (6,807) | (14,416) | 9,241 | 3,464 | 608,859 | 621,991 |
| Economic Affairs | 211 | 696 | 455 | 3,241 | 4,908 | 3,208 | (3,030) | (4,212) | (2,753) | 190 | 29 | 30,521 | 31,179 |
| Total Functions & Activities | 64,261 | 71,290 | 71,193 | 87,276 | 97,203 | 102,039 | (23,015) | (25,913) | (30,846) | 12,407 | 10,140 | 1,222,566 | 1,233,052 |
| Share of gains/(losses) in Associates & | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Joint Ventures (using the Equity Method) | | 104 | - | | - | - | - | 104 | - | | - | 104 | - |
| General Purpose Income ¹ | 32,517 | 29,355 | 31,949 | | | - | 32,517 | 29,355 | 31,949 | 3,458 | 6,529 | | - |
| Operating Result from | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Continuing Operations | 96,778 | 100,749 | 103,142 | 87,276 | 97,203 | 102,039 | 9,502 | 3,546 | 1,103 | 15,865 | 16,669 | 1,222,670 | 1,233,052 |

1. Includes: Rates & Annual Charges (incl. Ex-Gratia), Untied General Purpose Grants & Unrestricted Interest & Investment Income.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 2(b). Council Functions / Activities - Component Descriptions

Details relating to the Council's functions / activities as reported in Note 2(a) are as follows:

GOVERNANCE

Costs relating to the Council's role as a component of democratic government, including elections, members' fees and expenses, subscriptions to local authority associations, meetings of council and policy making committees, area representation and public disclosure and compliance.

ADMINISTRATION

Corporate Support and Other Support Services (not otherwise attributed to the listed functions / activities).

PUBLIC ORDER & SAFETY

Fire protection, animal control, enforcement of local government regulations, emergency services, other.

HEALTH

Inspection, food control, other, administration.

ENVIRONMENT

Noxious plants and insect/vermin control, other environmental protection, solid waste management, street cleaning, drainage, stormwater management.

COMMUNITY SERVICES & EDUCATION

Administration, youth services, other family and children, aged and disabled, migrant services, Aboriginal services, other community services, education.

HOUSING & COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Housing, town planning, street lighting, other sanitation and garbage, public cemeteries, public conveniences, other community amenities.

WATER SUPPLIES SEWERAGE SERVICES

RECREATION & CULTURE

Public libraries, museums, art galleries, community centres, public halls, other cultural services, swimming pools, sporting grounds, parks and gardens (lakes), other sport and recreation.

MINING, MANUFACTURING & CONSTRUCTION

Building control, quarries & pits, other.

TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATION

Urban roads, sealed rural roads, unsealed rural roads, bridges, footpaths, aerodromes, parking areas, bus shelters and services, water transport, RMS works, other.

ECONOMIC AFFAIRS

Camping areas, caravan parks, tourism and area promotion, industrial development promotion, saleyards and markets, real estate development, commercial nurseries, other business undertakings.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations

| | Actual | Actual |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| \$ '000 Notes | 2014 | 2013 |
| (a) Rates & Annual Charges | | |
| Ordinary Rates | | |
| Residential | 16,034 | 15,452 |
| Farmland | 4,098 | 3,976 |
| Business | 5,079 | 4,810 |
| Total Ordinary Rates | 25,211 | 24,238 |
| Annual Charges (pursuant to s.496, s.496A, s.496B, s.501 & s.611) | | |
| Domestic Waste Management Services | 3,949 | 3,735 |
| Stormwater Management Services | 366 | 364 |
| Water Supply Services | 2,801 | 2,461 |
| Sewerage Services | 10,109 | 9,519 |
| Waste Management Services (non-domestic) | 503 | 397 |
| Nimbin Transfer Station | 46 | 47 |
| Waste Reduction Charges | 577 | 614 |
| Total Annual Charges | 18,351 | 17,137 |
| TOTAL RATES & ANNUAL CHARGES | 43,562 | 41,375 |

Council has used 2012 year valuations provided by the NSW Valuer General in calculating its rates.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

| \$ '000 | Notes | Actual 2014 | Actual 2013 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|
| (b) User Charges & Fees | | | |
| Specific User Charges (per s.502 - Specific "actual use" charges) | | | |
| Water Supply Services | | 7,426 | 6,670 |
| Sewerage Services | | 145 | 153 |
| Total User Charges | _ | 7,571 | 6,823 |
| Other User Charges & Fees | | | |
| (i) Fees & Charges - Statutory & Regulatory Functions (per s.608) | | | |
| Building Regulation | | 691 | 550 |
| Dog Registration Fees | | 52 | 37 |
| Health Control | | 356 | 335 |
| Planning Services | | 366 | 348 |
| Section 603 Certificates | | 61 | 47 |
| Other | | 6 | 8 |
| Total Fees & Charges - Statutory/Regulatory | - | 1,532 | 1,325 |
| (ii) Fees & Charges - Other (incl. General User Charges (per s.608) | | | |
| Aerodrome | | 417 | 468 |
| Art Gallery | | 1 | 8 |
| Caravan Park | | 23 | 19 |
| Child Care | | - | 33 |
| Community Centres | | 6 | 11 |
| Library | | 5 | 3 |
| Parks, Gardens & Lakes | | 217 | 231 |
| Parking Fees | | 147 | 146 |
| Public Cemeteries | | 1,054 | 1,145 |
| Quarry Revenues | | 8,550 | 9,590 |
| RMS (formerly RTA) Charges (State Roads not controlled by Council) | | 3,636 | 4,109 |
| Road Services | | 72 | 61 |
| RTRL Contributions by Member Councils | | 4,523 | 4,383 |
| Sewerage Charges | | 5 | 5 |
| Share Cropping | | 20 | 20 |
| Sporting Grounds | | 1,705 | 1,586 |
| Strategic Planning Swimming Pools | | 26 291 | 96 258 |
| Tourism Service Charges | | 291 74 | 230 |
| Waste Disposal | | 2,828 | 1,202 |
| Waste Disposal Water Charges | | 96 | 53 |
| Other - North East Waste | | 90 | 55 |
| Other | | 239 | 215 |
| Total Fees & Charges - Other | | 23,935 | 23,713 |
| TOTAL USER CHARGES & FEES | _ | 33,038 | 31,861 |
| | = | | 01,001 |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

| | | Actual | Actual |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|
| \$ '000 | Notes | 2014 | 2013 |
| (c) Interest & Investment Revenue (incl. losses) | | | |
| Interest & Dividends | | | |
| - Interest on Overdue Rates & Annual Charges (incl. Special Purpose Rates) | | 404 | 391 |
| - Interest earned on Investments (interest & coupon payment income) | | 1,386 | 1,599 |
| Fair Value Adjustments | | | |
| - Fair Valuation movements in Investments (at FV or Held for Trading) | | 341 | 1,731 |
| - Fair Valuation movements in Investments (Other) | | 4 | - |
| TOTAL INTEREST & INVESTMENT REVENUE | _ | 2,135 | 3,721 |
| Interest Revenue is attributable to: | | | |
| Unrestricted Investments/Financial Assets: | | | |
| Overdue Rates & Annual Charges (General Fund) | | 230 | 220 |
| General Council Cash & Investments | | 456 | 962 |
| Restricted Investments/Funds - External: | | | |
| Development Contributions | | | |
| - Section 94 | | 386 | 812 |
| - Section 64 | | - | 244 |
| Water Fund Operations | | 238 | 288 |
| Sewerage Fund Operations | | 825 | 1,195 |
| Total Interest & Investment Revenue Recognised | _ | 2,135 | 3,721 |
| (d) Other Revenues | | | |
| Rental Income - Other Council Properties | | 321 | 269 |
| Fines - Parking | | 183 | 128 |
| Fines - Other | | 154 | 123 |
| Commissions & Agency Fees | | 30 | 51 |
| Insurance Claim Recoveries | | 8 | 43 |
| Master Games | | 55 | 67 |
| Miscellaneous - Private Works | | 185 | 185 |
| Other Events | | 60 | 28 |
| Recycling Income (non domestic) | | 988 | 1,699 |
| Reservation & Registration Fees | | 90 | 81 |
| Other | | 358 | 344 |
| Other | | | • • • |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

| \$ '000 | 2014 Operating | 2013 Operating | 2014 Capital | 2013 Capital |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| (e) Grants | | | | |
| General Purpose (Untied) | | | | |
| Financial Assistance - General Component | 2,130 | 4,375 | - | - |
| Financial Assistance - Local Roads Component | 916 | 1,747 | - | - |
| Pensioners' Rates Subsidies - General Component | 412 | 407 | - | - |
| Total General Purpose | 3,458 | 6,529 | - | - |

¹ The Financial Assistance Grant for 13/14 reflects a one off reduction due to the fact that this grant is no longer being paid in advance by up to 50% as has occurred in previous years - it does not represent a loss of income but is instead a timing difference.

Specific Purpose

| Pensioners' Rates Subsidies: | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| - Water | 132 | 150 | - | - |
| - Sewerage | 123 | 124 | - | - |
| - Domestic Waste Management | 81 | 92 | - | - |
| Water Supplies | - | - | 357 | - |
| Art Gallery | 103 | 140 | - | - |
| Child Care | - | 36 | - | - |
| Community Services | 215 | 242 | - | - |
| Diesel Rebate | 472 | 542 | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | 80 | 52 | 396 | 111 |
| Library Services | 162 | 120 | - | - |
| Natural Disaster Emergency Funding | 2,463 | 2,528 | - | - |
| Recreation & Culture | 94 | 270 | 197 | 4,083 |
| Street Lighting | 167 | 167 | - | - |
| Transport (Roads to Recovery) | - | - | 913 | 913 |
| Transport (Other Roads & Bridges Funding) | - | - | 5,610 | 26 |
| Other - Levee Construction | - | - | - | 24 |
| Other - North East Waste | - | - | - | - |
| Other Domestic Waste Management | - | - | 114 | - |
| Other | 325 | 245 | 403 | 275 |
| Total Specific Purpose | 4,417 | 4,708 | 7,990 | 5,432 |
| Total Grants | 7,875 | 11,237 | 7,990 | 5,432 |
| Grant Revenue is attributable to: | | | | |
| - Commonwealth Funding | 657 | 729 | 5,155 | 4,082 |
| - State Funding | 7,196 | 10,494 | 2,835 | 1,326 |
| - Other Funding | 22 | 14 | | 24 |
| - | 7,875 | 11,237 | 7,990 | 5,432 |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

| \$ '000 | 2014 Operating | 2013 Operating | 2014 Capital | 2013 Capital |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| (f) Contributions | | | | |
| Developer Contributions: | | | | |
| (s93 & s94 - EP&A Act, s64 of the LGA): | | | | |
| S 94 - Contributions towards amenities/services | - | - | 338 | 780 |
| S 64 - Water Supply Contributions | - | - | 29 | 96 |
| S 64 - Sewerage Service Contributions | | | 190 | 370 |
| Total Developer Contributions17 | - | - | 557 | 1,246 |
| Other Contributions: | | | | |
| Art Gallery | 44 | 75 | - | - |
| Dedications (other than by S94) | - | - | 271 | 1,229 |
| Library | 105 | 40 | 176 | 83 |
| Recreation & Culture | - | - | - | 23 |
| Roads & Bridges | - | - | 100 | 223 |
| RMS Contributions (Regional Roads, Block Grant) | 1,512 | 2,950 | 842 | 625 |
| Other - North East Waste | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 6 | 4 | | - |
| Total Other Contributions | 1,667 | 3,069 | 1,389 | 2,183 |
| Total Contributions | 1,667 | 3,069 | 1,946 | 3,429 |
| TOTAL GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS | 9,542 | 14,306 | 9,936 | 8,861 |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

| \$ '000 | Actual 2014 | Actual 2013 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| (g) Restrictions relating to Grants and Contributions | | |
| Certain grants & contributions are obtained by Council on condition that they be spent in a specified manner: | | |
| Unexpended at the Close of the Previous Reporting Period | 15,966 | 17,257 |
| add: Grants & contributions recognised in the current period but not yet spent: | 5,241 | 3,764 |
| less: Grants & contributions recognised in a previous reporting period now spent: | (12,225) | (5,055) |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Restricted Assets during the Period | (6,984) | (1,291) |
| Unexpended and held as Restricted Assets | 8,982 | 15,966 |
| Comprising: | | |
| - Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants | 4,404 | 2,064 |
| - Developer Contributions | 4,578 | 13,902 |
| - Other Contributions | <u> </u> | - |
| | 8,982 | 15,966 |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations

| | Actual | Actual |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| \$ '000 Notes | 2014 | 2013 |
| (a) Employee Benefits & On-Costs | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 22,985 | 22,947 |
| Employee Leave Entitlements (ELE) | 4,999 | 4,365 |
| Superannuation | 2,944 | 2,754 |
| Workers' Compensation Insurance | 360 | 742 |
| Fringe Benefit Tax (FBT) | 117 | 98 |
| Payroll Tax | 190 | 190 |
| Training Costs (other than Salaries & Wages) | 447 | 440 |
| Total Employee Costs | 32,042 | 31,536 |
| less: Capitalised Costs | (3,349) | (1,351) |
| TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS EXPENSED | 28,693 | 30,185 |
| | | |
| Number of "Equivalent Full Time" Employees at year end | 400 | 401 |
| (b) Borrowing Costs | | |
| (i) Interest Bearing Liability Costs | | |
| Interest on Loans | 3,285 | 3,204 |
| Other Debts | 39 | 7 |
| Total Interest Bearing Liability Costs | 3,324 | 3,211 |
| Total Interest Bearing Liability Costs Expensed | 3,324 | 3,211 |
| (ii) Other Borrowing Costs | | |
| Discount adjustments relating to movements in Provisions (other than ELE) | - | - |
| - Remediation Liabilities 26 | 376 | 363 |
| Total Other Borrowing Costs | 376 | 363 |
| | | |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations (continued)

| | Actual | Actual |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| \$ '000 Notes | 2014 | 2013 |
| (c) Materials & Contracts | | |
| Raw Materials & Consumables | 34,876 | 38,900 |
| Auditors Remuneration ⁽¹⁾ | 69 | 87 |
| Legal Expenses: | | |
| - Legal Expenses: Planning & Development | 212 | 195 |
| - Legal Expenses: Debt Recovery | 36 | 32 |
| Operating Leases: | | |
| - Operating Lease Rentals: Minimum Lease Payments ⁽²⁾ | 125 | 243 |
| Total Materials & Contracts | 35,318 | 39,457 |
| less: Capitalised Costs | | - |
| TOTAL MATERIALS & CONTRACTS | 35,318 | 39,457 |
| During the year, the following fees were incurred for services provided by the Council's Auditor (& the Auditors of other Consolidated Entities): | | |
| (i) Audit and Other Assurance Services | | |
| Audit & review of financial statements: Lismore City Council Audit & review of financial statements: Richmond Tweed Regional | 55 | 57 |
| Library | 14 | 30 |
| | | |
| Remuneration for audit and other assurance services | 69 | 87 |
| | | |
| Remuneration for audit and other assurance services Total Auditor Remuneration | 69 69 | 87 87 |
| | | |
| Total Auditor Remuneration 2. Operating Lease Payments are attributable to: | | 87 |
| Total Auditor Remuneration 2. Operating Lease Payments are attributable to: Motor Vehicles | <u>69</u> 34 | 87 130 |
| Total Auditor Remuneration 2. Operating Lease Payments are attributable to: | 69 | 87 |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations (continued)

| | | Impairm | ent Costs | Depreciation/ | Amortisation |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|---------------|--------------|
| | | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual |
| \$ '000 No | Notes | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 |
| (d) Depreciation, Amortisation | & Impairment | t | | | |
| Plant and Equipment | | - | - | 3,059 | 2,856 |
| Office Equipment | | - | - | 280 | 252 |
| Furniture & Fittings | | - | - | 18 | 18 |
| Land Improvements (depreciable) | | - | - | 315 | 311 |
| Buildings - Non Specialised | | - | - | 31 | - |
| Buildings - Specialised | | - | - | 1,934 | 1,731 |
| Other Structures | | - | - | 175 | 349 |
| Infrastructure: | | | | | |
| - Roads | | - | - | 7,497 | 8,362 |
| - Bridges | | - | - | 990 | - |
| - Footpaths | | - | - | 339 | - |
| - Stormwater Drainage | | - | - | 554 | 527 |
| Water Supply Network | | - | - | 1,732 | 1,691 |
| Sewerage Network | | - | - | 4,176 | 3,923 |
| - Swimming Pools | | - | - | 87 | - |
| - Other Open Space/Recreational A | Asset: | - | - | 168 | - |
| - Other Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | | | | |
| Heritage Collections | | - | - | 1 | 1 |
| - Library Books | | - | - | 737 | 859 |
| - Other | | - | - | 65 | 64 |
| Asset Reinstatement Costs | 9 & 26 | - | - | (5) | (44) |
| Intangible Assets | 25 | | - | 134 | 165 |
| Total Depreciation & Impairment (| Costs | - | - | 22,287 | 21,065 |
| less: Capitalised Costs | | - | - | - | - |
| less: Impairments (to)/from ARR [Equ | ity] 9a | | - | | - |
| TOTAL DEPRECIATION & | _ | | | | |
| IMPAIRMENT COSTS EXPEN | <u>ISED</u> | | | 22,287 | 21,065 |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations (continued)

| | Actual | Actual |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| \$ '000 Notes | 2014 | 2013 |
| (e) Other Expenses | | |
| Other Expenses for the year include the following: | | |
| Bad & Doubtful Debts | 4 | 117 |
| - Emergency Services Levy (includes FRNSW, SES, and RFS Levies) | 61 | 56 |
| - Far North Coast County Council (Noxious Plants) | 130 | 125 |
| - NSW Fire Brigade Levy | 428 | 419 |
| - NSW Rural Fire Service Levy | 137 | 125 |
| - Richmond River County Council (Flood Mitigation) | 279 | 272 |
| Councillor Expenses - Mayoral Fee | 52 | 50 |
| Councillor Expenses - Councillors' Fees | 192 | 189 |
| Councillors' Expenses (incl. Mayor) - Other (excluding fees above) | 101 | 344 |
| Donations, Contributions & Assistance to other organisations (Section 356) | 220 | 233 |
| Electricity & Heating | 1,416 | 1,174 |
| Insurance | 990 | 922 |
| Street Lighting | 522 | 489 |
| Telephone & Communications | 350 | 399 |
| Total Other Expenses | 4,882 | 4,914 |
| less: Capitalised Costs | - | - |
| TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES | 4,882 | 4,914 |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 5. Gains or Losses from the Disposal of Assets

| | | Actual | Actual |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------|---------|
| \$ '000 | Notes | 2014 | 2013 |
| Property (excl. Investment Property) | | | |
| Proceeds from Disposal - Property | | - | 320 |
| less: Carrying Amount of Property Assets Sold / Written Off | | _ | (619) |
| Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal | | - | (299) |
| Plant & Equipment | | | |
| Proceeds from Disposal - Plant & Equipment | | 792 | 857 |
| less: Carrying Amount of P&E Assets Sold / Written Off | | (539) | (249) |
| Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal | | 253 | 608 |
| Infrastructure | | | |
| Proceeds from Disposal - Infrastructure | | - | - |
| less: Carrying Amount of Infrastructure Assets Sold / Written Off | | (2,616) | (3,761) |
| Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal | | (2,616) | (3,761) |
| Real Estate Assets Held For Sale | | | |
| Proceeds from Disposal - Real Estate Assets | | 40 | 1,167 |
| less: Carrying Amount of Real Estate Assets Sold / Written Off | | - | (559) |
| Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal | | 40 | 608 |
| NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS | _ | (2,323) | (2.844) |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 6a. - Cash Assets and Note 6b. - Investments

| | | 2014 | 2014 | 2013 | 2013 |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| | | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual |
| \$ '000 | Notes | Current | Non Current | Current | Non Current |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents (Note 6a) | | | | | |
| Cash on Hand and at Bank | | 308 | - | 589 | - |
| Cash-Equivalent Assets ¹ | | | | | |
| - Deposits at Call | | 8,777 | - | 5,643 | - |
| - Short Term Deposits | | 8,000 | - | 15,000 | - |
| Total Cash & Cash Equivalents | | 17,085 | - | 21,232 | - |
| Investments (Note 6b) | | | | | |
| - Managed Funds | | - | - | 1,237 | - |
| - Long Term Deposits | | 11,274 | 5,000 | 11,000 | 4,000 |
| - CDO's | | 488 | - | - | 552 |
| - Other Long Term Financial Assets | | - | 1,000 | - | 1,000 |
| Total Investments | | 11,762 | 6,000 | 12,237 | 5,552 |
| TOTAL CASH ASSETS, CASH | | | | | |
| EQUIVALENTS & INVESTMENTS | | 28,847 | 6,000 | 33,469 | 5,552 |

¹ Those Investments where time to maturity (from date of purchase) is < 3 mths.

Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments were classified at year end in accordance with AASB 139 as follows:

| Cash & Cash Equivalents a. "At Fair Value through the Profit & Loss" | 17,085 | | 21,232 | <u> </u> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Investments a. "At Fair Value through the Profit & Loss" - "Designated at Fair Value on Initial Recognition" 6(b-i) Investments | 11,762 11,762 | 6,000 6,000 | 12,237 12,237 | 5,552 5,552 |

Refer to Note 27 - Fair Value Measurement for information regarding the fair value of investments held.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 6b. Investments (continued)

| | 2014 | 2014 | 2013 | 2013 |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual |
| \$ '000 | Current | Non Current | Current | Non Current |
| Note 6(b-i) | | | | |
| Reconciliation of Investments classified as | | | | |
| "At Fair Value through the Profit & Loss" | | | | |
| Nil | | | | |
| Balance at the Beginning of the Year | 12,237 | 5,552 | 3,504 | 5,704 |
| Revaluations (through the Income Statement) | (52) | 393 | 175 | 1,556 |
| Additions | 9,274 | 3,000 | 9,000 | 4,000 |
| Disposals (sales & redemptions) | (12,185) | (457) | (3,679) | (2,471) |
| Transfers between Current/Non Current | 2,488 | (2,488) | 3,237 | (3,237) |
| Balance at End of Year | 11,762 | 6,000 | 12,237 | 5,552 |
| Comprising: | | | | |
| - Managed Funds | - | - | 1,237 | - |
| - CDO's | 488 | - | - | 552 |
| - Other Long Term Financial Assets | 11,274 | 6,000 | 11,000 | 5,000 |
| Total | 11,762 | 6,000 | 12,237 | 5,552 |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 6c. Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments - Details

| \$ '000 | 2014 Actual Current | 2014 Actual Non Current | 2013 Actual Current | 2013 Actual Non Current |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Total Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments | 28,847 | 6,000 | 33,469 | 5,552 |
| attributable to: External Restrictions (refer below) Internal Restrictions (refer below) Unrestricted | 23,813 5,034 | 6,000 - - 6,000 | 24,704 8,765 | 5,552 - - 5,552 |

| 2014 | Opening | Transfers to | Transfers from | Closing |
|---------|---------|--------------|----------------|---------|
| \$ '000 | Balance | Restrictions | Restrictions | Balance |

Details of Restrictions

| Specific Purpose Unexpended Loans-Water (A) 1,345 - (1,345) - Other 1,207 (422) 785 External Restrictions - Included in Liabilities 2,552 - (1,767) 785 External Restrictions - Other 0 9,081 1,022 (5,525) 4,578 Developer Contributions - General (D) 9,081 1,022 (5,525) 4,578 Developer Contributions - Water Fund (D) 864 - (864) - Developer Contributions - Sewer Fund (D) 3,829 - (3,829) - Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants (F) 2,023 2,135 - 4,158 Water Supplies (G) 1,902 1,354 - 3,256 | External Restrictions - Included in Liabilitie | s | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|--------|----------|--------|
| External Restrictions - Included in Liabilities2,552-(1,767)785External Restrictions - OtherDeveloper Contributions - General(D)9,0811,022(5,525)4,578Developer Contributions - Water Fund(D)864-(864)-Developer Contributions - Sewer Fund(D)3,829-(3,829)-Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants(F)2,0232,135-4,158 | Specific Purpose Unexpended Loans-Water | (A) | 1,345 | - | (1,345) | - |
| External Restrictions - OtherDeveloper Contributions - General(D)9,0811,022(5,525)4,578Developer Contributions - Water Fund(D)864-(864)-Developer Contributions - Sewer Fund(D)3,829-(3,829)-Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants(F)2,0232,135-4,158 | Other | | 1,207 | | (422) | 785 |
| Developer Contributions - General(D)9,0811,022(5,525)4,578Developer Contributions - Water Fund(D)864-(864)-Developer Contributions - Sewer Fund(D)3,829-(3,829)-Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants(F)2,0232,135-4,158 | External Restrictions - Included in Liabilitie | S | 2,552 | | (1,767) | 785 |
| Developer Contributions - Water Fund(D)864-(864)-Developer Contributions - Sewer Fund(D)3,829-(3,829)-Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants(F)2,0232,135-4,158 | External Restrictions - Other | | | | | |
| Developer Contributions - Sewer Fund(D)3,829-(3,829)-Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants(F)2,0232,135-4,158 | Developer Contributions - General | (D) | 9,081 | 1,022 | (5,525) | 4,578 |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants(F)2,0232,135-4,158 | Developer Contributions - Water Fund | (D) | 864 | - | (864) | - |
| | Developer Contributions - Sewer Fund | (D) | 3,829 | - | (3,829) | - |
| Water Supplies (G) 1 902 1 354 - 3 256 | Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants | (F) | 2,023 | 2,135 | - | 4,158 |
| (0) 1,902 1,004 - 0,200 | Water Supplies | (G) | 1,902 | 1,354 | - | 3,256 |
| Water Supplies - Employee Leave Entitlements (G) 103 (3) 100 | Water Supplies - Employee Leave Entitlements | (G) | 103 | | (3) | 100 |
| Sewerage Services (G) 8,890 7,204 - 16,094 | Sewerage Services | (G) | 8,890 | 7,204 | - | 16,094 |
| Sewerage Services - Employee Leave Entitlements (G) 83 7 90 | Sewerage Services - Employee Leave Entitlements | (G) | 83 | 7 | | 90 |
| Domestic Waste Management (G) 152 (152) - | Domestic Waste Management | (G) | 152 | | (152) | - |
| Stormwater Management (G) 777 (25) 752 | Stormwater Management | (G) | 777 | | (25) | 752 |
| External Restrictions - Other 27,704 11,722 (10,398) 29,028 | External Restrictions - Other | | 27,704 | 11,722 | (10,398) | 29,028 |
| Total External Restrictions 30,256 11,722 (12,165) 29,813 | Total External Restrictions | | 30,256 | 11,722 | (12,165) | 29,813 |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 6c. Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments - Details (continued)

| 2014 | Opening | Transfers to | Transfers from | Closing |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--------------|----------------|---------|
| \$ '000 | Balance | Restrictions | Restrictions | Balance |
| | | | | |
| Internal Restrictions | 0.47 | 7 700 | (7.050) | |
| Plant & Vehicle Replacement | 247 | 7,703 | (7,950) | - |
| Employees Leave Entitlement | 1,468 | 7,599 | (7,255) | 1,812 |
| Specific Purpose Unexpended Loans (A) | 839 | - | (239) | 600 |
| Administrative Purposes | 100 | 2,686 | (2,786) | - |
| Aerodrome | 125 | 2 | (127) | - |
| Art Gallery | 114 | 15 | (44) | 85 |
| Asset Management | 173 | 314 | (487) | - |
| Child Care | 4 | - | (4) | - |
| Community Services | 60 | 132 | (192) | - |
| Economic Development & Tourism | 249 | 392 | (510) | 131 |
| Farming Operations | 25 | - | (25) | - |
| Flood Mitigation | 55 | 16 | (71) | - |
| Information Services | 597 | 197 | (794) | - |
| Lawn Cemetery / Crematorium | - | 608 | (608) | - |
| Legal Expenses | - | 17 | (17) | - |
| Leisure Activities | 62 | 174 | (236) | - |
| NEWLOG | 45 | - | (15) | 30 |
| Parks & Reserves | 183 | 122 | (305) | - |
| Special Projects | 131 | 4,237 | (4,368) | - |
| Sporting Grounds | 22 | 11 | (33) | - |
| Staff Development | 86 | 162 | (248) | - |
| Sustainable Development | 665 | 154 | (819) | - |
| Property Management | 70 | 6 | (76) | - |
| Richmond Tweed Regional Library | 1,029 | 1,008 | (889) | 1,148 |
| RTRL - Employee Leave Entitlements | 426 | - | (5) | 421 |
| Transport & Infrastructure | 1,859 | 5,388 | (6,542) | 705 |
| Waste Minimisation | 121 | 3 | (31) | 93 |
| Waste - Other | 10 | 2,555 | (2,556) | 9 |
| Total Internal Restrictions | 8,765 | 33,501 | (37,232) | 5,034 |
| TOTAL RESTRICTIONS | 39,021 | 45,223 | (49,397) | 34,847 |

A Loan moneys which must be applied for the purposes for which the loans were raised.

- B Advances by Roads and Maritime Services for (RMS) works on the State's classified roads.
- **C** Self Insurance liability resulting from reported claims or incurred claims not yet reported.

D Development contributions which are not yet expended for the provision of services and amenities in accordance with contributions plans (refer Note 17).

- E RMS Contributions which are not yet expended for the provision of services and amenities in accordance with those contributions.
- F Grants which are not yet expended for the purposes for which the grants were obtained. (refer Note 1)
- **G** Water, Sewerage, Domestic Waste Management (DWM) & other Special Rates/Levies/Charges are externally restricted assets and must be applied for the purposes for which they were raised.
- H Council has \$5.78 million in internal borrowings from funds that would otherwise have been classified as Internal Restrictions. As they are internal borrowings, they are eliminated from reporting in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards. The borrowings have been used for various purposes and will be repaid in accordance with loan repayment schedules, linked asset sales, profit generation or as cashflow permits.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 7. Receivables

| | 20 |)14 | 20 | 2013 | |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| \$ '000 Notes | Current | Non Current | Current | Non Current | |
| Purpose | | | | | |
| Rates & Annual Charges | 3,401 | 1,066 | 3,221 | 1,050 | |
| Interest & Extra Charges | 913 | 280 | 895 | 287 | |
| User Charges & Fees | 1,687 | 641 | 1,550 | 465 | |
| Accrued Revenues | | | | | |
| - Interest on Investments | 273 | - | 329 | - | |
| - Other Income Accruals | - | - | 54 | - | |
| Deferred Debtors | 18 | 260 | 79 | 273 | |
| Net GST Receivable | 441 | - | 763 | - | |
| Loan to Sporting Club | 5 | - | 3 | 3 | |
| Miscellaneous Works & Services | 3,825 | - | 2,595 | - | |
| Roads & Maritime Services | 3,010 | - | 4,590 | - | |
| Tender Deposits & Bonds | 1,194 | - | 908 | 753 | |
| Other Debtors - RTRL | 151 | - | - | - | |
| Other Debtors | 17 | 21 | 28 | 22 | |
| Total | 14,935 | 2,268 | 15,015 | 2,853 | |
| less: Provision for Impairment | | | | | |
| User Charges & Fees | (124) | - | (137) | - | |
| Total Provision for Impairment - Receivables | (124) | - | (137) | - | |
| TOTAL NET RECEIVABLES | 14,811 | 2,268 | 14,878 | 2,853 | |
| | | | | | |
| Externally Restricted Receivables Water Supply | | | | | |
| - Rates & Availability Charges | 460 | 287 | 490 | 218 | |
| - Other | 1,778 | 702 | 1,550 | 500 | |
| Sewerage Services | | | | | |
| - Rates & Availability Charges | 577 | 154 | 1,133 | 339 | |
| - Other | 577 | 146 | 24 | - | |
| Domestic Waste Management | 339 | 90 | 325 | 97 | |
| Total External Restrictions | 3,731 | 1,379 | 3,522 | 1,154 | |
| Internally Restricted Receivables | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| Internally Restricted Receivables | - | - | - | - | |
| Unrestricted Receivables | 11,080 | 889 | 11,356 | 1,699 | |
| TOTAL NET RECEIVABLES | 14,811 | 2,268 | 14,878 | 2,853 | |
| | 17,011 | 2,200 | 14,010 | 2,000 | |

Notes on Debtors above:

(i) Rates & Annual Charges Outstanding are secured against the property.

- (ii) Doubtful Rates Debtors are provided for where the value of the property is less than the debt outstanding.
 An allowance for other doubtful debts is made when there is objective evidence that a receivable is impaired.
- (iii) Interest was charged on overdue rates & charges at 9.00% (2013 10.00%). Generally all other receivables are non interest bearing.
- (iv) Please refer to Note 15 for issues concerning Credit Risk and Fair Value disclosures.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 8. Inventories & Other Assets

| | 20 |)14 | 20 | 2013 | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|--|
| \$ '000 Notes | Current | Non Current | Current | Non Current | |
| Inventories | | | | | |
| Real Estate for resale (refer below) | 2,697 | 159 | 2,740 | 138 | |
| Stores & Materials | 1,145 | 159 | 1,042 | 150 | |
| Trading Stock | 3,198 | - | 2,245 | - | |
| | | 450 | , | 420 | |
| Total Inventories | 7,040 | 159 | 6,027 | 138 | |
| | | | | | |
| TOTAL INVENTORIES / OTHER ASSETS | 7,040 | 159 | 6,027 | 138 | |
| | | | | | |
| Externally Restricted Assets | | | | | |
| - | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | |
| Stores & Materials | 299 | | 283 | | |
| Total Water | 299 | | 283 | - | |
| Sewerage | | | | | |
| Stores & Materials | 283 | - | 299 | - | |
| Total Sewerage | 283 | - | 299 | - | |
| | | | | | |
| Total Externally Destricted Assets | E00 | | 500 | | |
| Total Externally Restricted Assets | 582 | - | 582 | - | |
| Total Internally Restricted Assets | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Unrestricted Assets | 6,458 | 159 | 5,445 | 138 | |
| TOTAL INVENTORIES & OTHER ASSETS | 7,040 | 159 | 6,027 | 138 | |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 8. Inventories & Other Assets (continued)

| | 20 |)14 | 20 | 2013 | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|--|--|--|
| \$ '000 | Current | Non Current | Current | Non Current | | | |
| (i) Other Disclosures | | | | | | | |
| (a) Details for Real Estate Development | | | | | | | |
| Residential | - | 159 | 15 | 138 | | | |
| Industrial/Commercial | 2,697 | | 2,725 | - | | | |
| Total Real Estate for Resale | 2,697 | 159 | 2,740 | 138 | | | |
| (Valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value) | | | | | | | |
| Represented by: | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition Costs | 421 | 6 | 427 | - | | | |
| Development Costs | 2,276 | 153 | 2,313 | 138 | | | |
| Total Costs | 2,697 | 159 | 2,740 | 138 | | | |
| less: Provision for Under Recovery | | | - | - | | | |
| Total Real Estate for Resale | 2,697 | 159 | 2,740 | 138 | | | |
| Movements: | | | | | | | |
| Real Estate assets at beginning of the year | 2,740 | 138 | 3,234 | 115 | | | |
| - Purchases and other costs | (28) | 6 | 65 | 23 | | | |
| - WDV of Sales (exp) 5 | - | | (559) | - | | | |
| - Transfer between Current/Non Current | (15) | 15 | | | | | |
| Total Real Estate for Resale | 2,697 | 159 | 2,740 | 138 | | | |

(b) Current Assets not anticipated to be settled within the next 12 months

The following Inventories & Other Assets, even though classified

as current are not expected to be recovered in the next 12 months;

| • | 2014 | 2013 |
|------------------------|-------|-------|
| Real Estate for Resale | 1,838 | 1,805 |
| | 1,838 | 1,805 |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 9a. Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

| | | | | | | | Asset Movements during the Reporting Period | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|---------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------|------------|---------|------------|-----------|
| | as at 30/6/2013 | | | | Impairmer | | | Impairment | | Revaluation | as at 30/6/2014 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Asset | WDV | Depreciation | Loss | WIP | Adjustments | Increments / | | | | | |
| | At | At | Accun | nulated | Carrying | Additions | of Asset Disposals | Expense | (recognised | Transfers | & Transfers | (Decrements) to Equity | At | At | Accun | nulated | Carrying |
| \$ '000 | Cost | Fair Value | Dep'n | Impairment | Value | | Diepeedie | | in P/L) | | | (ARR) | Cost | Fair Value | Dep'n | Impairment | Value |
| Capital Work in Progress | 4,280 | - | - | - | 4,280 | 9,798 | - | - | - | (4,107) | - | - | 9,971 | - | - | - | 9,971 |
| Plant & Equipment | - | 32,520 | 17,555 | - | 14,965 | 5,503 | (539) | (3,059) | - | - | 145 | - | - | 34,809 | 17,794 | - | 17,015 |
| Office Equipment | - | 5,887 | 5,249 | - | 638 | 183 | - | (280) | - | - | - | - | - | 6,070 | 5,529 | - | 541 |
| Furniture & Fittings | - | 595 | 482 | - | 113 | - | - | (18) | - | - | - | - | - | 595 | 500 | - | 95 |
| Plant & Equipment (under Finance Lease) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land: | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| - Operational Land | - | 78,210 | - | - | 78,210 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 78,210 | - | - | 78,210 |
| - Community Land | - | 27,357 | - | - | 27,357 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 27,357 | - | - | 27,357 |
| - Land under Roads (pre 1/7/08) | - | , _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | , | - | - | - |
| - Land under Roads (post 30/6/08) | _ | 26 | - | - | 26 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | 31 | - | - | 31 |
| Land Improvements - non depreciable | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ |
| Land Improvements - depreciable | - | 17,218 | 7,772 | _ | 9,446 | 36 | - | (315) | - | 970 | | - | - | 18,224 | 8,087 | - | 10,137 |
| Buildings - Non Specialised | - | 2,306 | 525 | _ | 1,781 | _ | - | (31) | - | - | - | _ | - | 2,306 | 556 | - | 1,750 |
| Buildings - Specialised | - | 73,672 | 12,162 | _ | 61,510 | 509 | - | (1,934) | - | _ | 22 | _ | _ | 74,214 | 14,107 | - | 60,107 |
| Other Structures | - | 9,167 | 2,645 | _ | 6,522 | 122 | - | (175) | - | 192 | (167) | _ | _ | 9,304 | 2,810 | _ | 6,494 |
| Infrastructure: | | | _, | | 0,011 | | | (| | | | _ | | | _,• • • | | •,.•. |
| - Roads | - | 435,082 | 144,470 | _ | 290,612 | 9,929 | (1,821) | (7,497) | - | 1,697 | _ | 22,551 | _ | 452,162 | 136,691 | _ | 315,471 |
| - Bridges | - | 75,421 | 14,085 | _ | 61,336 | 268 | (86) | , | - | 790 | - | (17,165) | _ | 73,497 | 29,344 | - | 44,153 |
| - Footpaths | - | 16,774 | 5,555 | _ | 11,219 | | - | (339) | - | 91 | _ | 3,122 | _ | 15,588 | 1,495 | _ | 14,093 |
| - Bulk Earthworks (non-depreciable) | - | 308,460 | - | _ | 308,460 | 68 | - | - | - | - | - | (49,639) | - | 258,889 | - | - | 258,889 |
| - Stormwater Drainage | - | 51,306 | 22,330 | _ | 28,976 | 561 | - | (554) | - | 358 | - | 19,857 | - | 74,929 | 25,731 | - | 49,198 |
| - Water Supply Network | - | 118,032 | 47,903 | _ | 70,129 | 1,701 | (470) | , | - | - | - | 2,694 | _ | 122,738 | 50,416 | - | 72,322 |
| - Sewerage Network | - | 294,373 | 116,030 | _ | 178,343 | 482 | (238) | | | _ | _ | 5,272 | _ | 303,249 | 123,566 | _ | 179,683 |
| - Swimming Pools | _ | 1,940 | 261 | _ | 1,679 | - | (200) | (87) | - | - | _ | 2,907 | - | 5,156 | 657 | - | 4,499 |
| - Other Open Space/Recreational Assets | _ | 17,009 | 7,382 | _ | 9,627 | 156 | - | (168) | - | 9 | _ | | - | 17,174 | 7,550 | - | 9,624 |
| - Other Infrastructure | _ | - | | _ | - | | | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | | - | - |
| Other Assets: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Heritage Collections | _ | 82 | 13 | _ | 69 | | _ | (1) | | _ | _ | _ | <u> </u> | 82 | 14 | _ | 68 |
| - Library Books | _ | 13,107 | 9,994 | _ | 3,113 | 707 | _ | (737) | | _ | _ | (906) | | 13,813 | 11,636 | _ | 2,177 |
| - Other | _ | 261 | 192 | _ | 69 | 394 | _ | (65) | | _ | _ | (000) | _ | 655 | 257 | _ | 398 |
| Reinstatement, Rehabilitation & Restoration | | 201 | 102 | | 00 | 004 | | (00) | | | | | | 000 | 201 | | 000 |
| Assets (refer Note 26): | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Tip Assets | - | 840 | 743 | _ | 97 | 2 | - | 8 | - | - | 1 | _ | - | 842 | 734 | - | 108 |
| - Quarry Assets | - | 770 | 85 | _ | 685 | - | - | (3) | - | - | (163) | _ | - | 607 | 88 | - | 519 |
| - Other Assets | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - |
| TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIP. | 4,280 | 1,580,415 | 415,433 | - | 1,169,262 | 30,419 | (3,154) | (22,153) | - | - | (162) | (11,302) | 9,971 | 1,590,501 | 437,562 | - | 1,162,910 |

Additions to Buildings & Infrastructure Assets are made up of Asset Renewals (\$30.114m) and New Assets (\$305,000). Renewals are defined as the replacement of existing assets (as opposed to the acquisition of new assets).

Refer to Note 27 - Fair Value Measurement for information regarding the fair value of other Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment.

Financial Statements 2014

51

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 9b. Externally Restricted Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

| \$ '000 | | Act | tual | | Actual | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------|------------|-----------|----------|--------|------------|-----------|----------|--|--|
| | | 20 | 14 | | | 2013 | | | | |
| Class of Asset | At | At | A/Dep & | Carrying | At | At | A/Dep & | Carrying | | |
| | Cost | Fair Value | Impairm't | Value | Cost | Fair Value | Impairm't | Value | | |
| Water Supply | | | | | | | | | | |
| WIP | 673 | - | - | 673 | 3 | - | - | 3 | | |
| Plant & Equipment | · . | 1,098 | 541 | 557 | - | 1,059 | 470 | 589 | | |
| Office Equipment | · . | 63 | 59 | 4 | - | 63 | 57 | 6 | | |
| Furniture & Fittings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Operational Land | | 2,221 | - | 2,221 | - | 2,221 | - | 2,221 | | |
| - Community Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| - Improvements non-depreciable | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| - Improvements - depreciable | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Buildings | | 206 | 44 | 162 | - | 173 | 31 | 142 | | |
| Other Structures | · - | 7 | 1 | 6 | - | 40 | 13 | 27 | | |
| Infrastructure | · . | 122,738 | 50,416 | 72,322 | - | 118,032 | 47,903 | 70,129 | | |
| Other Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Total Water Supply | 673 | 126,333 | 51,061 | 75,945 | 3 | 121,588 | 48,474 | 73,117 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sewerage Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| WIP | 2,140 | - | - | 2,140 | 39 | - | - | 39 | | |
| Plant & Equipment | · - | 1,765 | 1,121 | 644 | - | 1,610 | 873 | 737 | | |
| Office Equipment | | 148 | 122 | 26 | - | 148 | 109 | 39 | | |
| Furniture & Fittings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Operational Land | | 5,404 | - | 5,404 | - | 5,404 | - | 5,404 | | |
| - Community Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| - Improvements non-depreciable | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| - Improvements - depreciable | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Buildings | - | 777 | 176 | 601 | - | 777 | 167 | 610 | | |
| Other Structures | · - | 89 | 43 | 46 | - | 89 | 41 | 48 | | |
| Infrastructure | - | 303,249 | 123,566 | 179,683 | - | 294,735 | 116,393 | 178,342 | | |
| Other Assets | - | - | | | | | - | - | | |
| Total Sewerage Services | 2,140 | 311,432 | 125,028 | 188,544 | 39 | 302,763 | 117,583 | 185,219 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL RESTRICTED I, PP&E | 2,813 | 437,765 | 176,089 | 264,489 | 42 | 424,351 | 166,057 | 258,336 | | |

Note 9c. Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment - Current Year Impairments

Council has recognised no impairment losses during the reporting period nor reversed any prior period losses.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 10a. Payables, Borrowings & Provisions

| | | 20 | 2014 | | 2013 | |
|----------------------------------------------|-------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|--|
| \$ '000 | Notes | Current | Non Current | Current | Non Current | |
| Payables | | | | | | |
| Goods & Services - operating expenditure | | 3,505 | - | 3,373 | - | |
| Goods & Services - capital expenditure | | 1,534 | - | 1,975 | - | |
| Payments Received In Advance | | 25 | - | 17 | - | |
| Accrued Expenses: | | | | | | |
| - Other Expenditure Accruals | | 1,956 | - | 2,092 | - | |
| Security Bonds, Deposits & Retentions | | 1,194 | - | 908 | 753 | |
| Contribution to Works | | 731 | - | 250 | 872 | |
| Trustee Items | _ | 54 | - | 85 | - | |
| Total Payables | | 8,999 | - | 8,700 | 1,625 | |
| Borrowings | | | | | | |
| Loans - Secured ¹ | | 3,219 | 44,527 | 5,861 | 43,688 | |
| Total Borrowings | - | 3,219 | 44,527 | 5,861 | 43,688 | |
| Provisions | | | | | | |
| Employee Benefits; | | | | | | |
| Annual Leave | | 3,096 | - | 2,928 | - | |
| Long Service Leave | | 4,530 | 223 | 4,463 | 186 | |
| Other Leave | | 64 | - | 50 | - | |
| Sub Total - Aggregate Employee Benefits | - | 7,690 | 223 | 7,441 | 186 | |
| Self Insurance - Workers Compensation | | - | - | - | - | |
| Asset Remediation/Restoration (Future Works) | 26 | 46 | 3,753 | 46 | 3,536 | |
| Total Provisions | | 7,736 | 3,976 | 7,487 | 3,722 | |
| Total Payables, Borrowings & Provi | | 19,954 | 48,503 | 22,048 | 49,035 | |

(i) Liabilities relating to Restricted Assets

| | 20 |)14 | 20 |)13 |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| | Current | Non Current | Current | Non Current |
| Externally Restricted Assets | | | | |
| Water | 352 | 7,177 | 1,042 | 6,581 |
| Sewer | 920 | 8,402 | 586 | 7,752 |
| Domestic Waste Management | 147 | 3 | 126 | 3 |
| Other | 785 | | 1,207 | |
| Liabilities relating to externally restricted assets | 2,204 | 15,582 | 2,961 | 14,336 |
| Total Liabilities relating to restricted assets | 2,204 | 15,582 | 2,961 | 14,336 |
| Total Liabilities relating to Unrestricted Assets | 17,750 | 32,921 | 19,087 | 34,699 |
| TOTAL PAYABLES, BORROWINGS & PROVISIONS | 19,954 | 48,503 | 22,048 | 49,035 |

^{1.} Loans are secured over the General Rating Income of Council

Disclosures on Liability Interest Rate Risk Exposures, Fair Value Disclosures & Security can be found in Note 15.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 10a. Payables, Borrowings & Provisions (continued)

| | Actual | Actual |
|---------|--------|--------|
| \$ '000 | 2014 | 2013 |

(ii) Current Liabilities not anticipated to be settled within the next 12 months

The following Liabilities, even though classified as current, are not expected to be settled in the next 12 months.

| Provisions - Employees Benefits | 5,089 | 4,913 |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Payables - Security Bonds, Deposits & Retentions | 636 | |
| | 5,725 | 4,913 |

Note 10b. Description of and movements in Provisions

| | 2013 | | | 2014 | | |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Class of Provision | Opening Balance as at 1/7/13 | Additional Provisions | Decrease due to Payments | effects due to | Unused amounts reversed | Closing Balance as at 30/6/14 |
| Asset Remediation | 3,582 | 217 | | | | 3,799 |
| TOTAL | 11,209 | 503 | - | - | - | 11,712 |

a. Asset Remediation, Reinstatement & Restoration Provisions represent the Present Value estimate of future costs Council will incur in order to remove, restore & remediate assets &/or activities as a result of past operations.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 11. Statement of Cash Flows - Additional Information

| \$ '000 | Notes | Actual 2014 | Actual 2013 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|
| (a) Reconciliation of Cash Assets | | | |
| (| | | |
| Total Cash & Cash Equivalent Assets | 6a | 17,085 | 21,232 |
| Less Bank Overdraft | 10 | | - |
| BALANCE as per the STATEMENT of CASH FLOWS | _ | 17,085 | 21,232 |
| (b) Reconciliation of Net Operating Result | | | |
| to Cash provided from Operating Activities | | | |
| Net Operating Result from Income Statement | | 3,546 | 1,103 |
| Adjust for non cash items: | | | |
| Depreciation & Amortisation | | 22,287 | 21,065 |
| Net Losses/(Gains) on Disposal of Assets | | 2,323 | 2,844 |
| Non Cash Capital Grants and Contributions | | (271) | (1,168) |
| Losses/(Gains) recognised on Fair Value Re-measurements through the | P&L: | | |
| Investments classified as "At Fair Value" or "Held for Trading" | | (345) | (1,731) |
| Unwinding of Discount Rates on Reinstatement Provisions | | (173) | 785 |
| Share of Net (Profits) or Losses of Associates/Joint Ventures | | (104) | - |
| +/- Movement in Operating Assets and Liabilities & Other Cash Items: | | | |
| Decrease/(Increase) in Receivables | | 591 | (3,171) |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Provision for Doubtful Debts | | (13) | 61 |
| Decrease/(Increase) in Inventories | | (1,056) | 424 |
| Decrease/(Increase) in Other Assets | | - | 37 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Payables | | 132 | 5 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in other accrued Expenses Payable | | (136) | 713 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Other Liabilities | | (881) | (645) |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Employee Leave Entitlements | | 286 | 168 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Other Provisions | | 390 | 316 |
| NET CASH PROVIDED FROM/(USED IN) | | | |
| OPERATING ACTIVITIES from the STATEMENT of CASH FLOWS | | 26,576 | 20,806 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 11. Statement of Cash Flows - Additional Information (continued)

| | | Actual | Actual |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|
| \$ '000 | Notes | 2014 | 2013 |
| (c) Non-Cash Investing & Financing Activities | | | |
| Other Dedications | | 271 | 1,168 |
| Total Non-Cash Investing & Financing Activities | _ | 271 | 1,168 |
| (d) Financing Arrangements | | | |
| (i) Unrestricted access was available at balance date to the following lines of credit: | | | |
| Bank Overdraft Facilities (1) | | 750 | 750 |
| Credit Cards / Purchase Cards | | 150 | 150 |
| Total Financing Arrangements | | 900 | 900 |

1. The Bank overdraft facility may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank without notice. Interest rates on overdrafts are Interest Rates on Loans & Other Payables are disclosed in Note 15.

(ii) Secured Loan Liabilities

Loans are secured by a mortgage over future years Rate Revenue only.

(f) Net Cash Flows Attributable to Discontinued Operations

Please refer to Note 24 for details of Cash Flows that relate to Discontinued Operations

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 12. Commitments for Expenditure

| | | Actual | Actual |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|
| \$ '000 | Notes | 2014 | 2013 |
| (a) Capital Commitments (exclusive of GST) | | | |
| Capital expenditure committed for at the reporting date but not | | | |
| recognised in the financial statements as liabilities: | | | |
| Property, Plant & Equipment | | | |
| Lismore City Hall Redevelopment | | 126 | 566 |
| Total Commitments | | 126 | 566 |
| These expenditures are payable as follows: | | | |
| Within the next year | | 126 | 566 |
| Later than one year and not later than 5 years | | - | - |
| Later than 5 years | | | - |
| Total Payable | | 126 | 566 |
| Sources for Funding of Capital Commitments: | | | |
| Externally Restricted Reserves | | 126 | 566 |
| Total Sources of Funding | | 126 | 566 |
| | _ | | |

(b) Finance Lease Commitments

Nil

(c) Operating Lease Commitments (Non Cancellable)

a. Commitments under Non Cancellable Operating Leases at the Reporting date, but not recognised as Liabilities are payable:

| Within the next year | 99 | 53 |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----|----|
| Later than one year and not later than 5 years | 138 | 42 |
| Later than 5 years | | |
| Total Non Cancellable Operating Lease Commitments | 237 | 95 |

b. Non Cancellable Operating Leases include the following assets:

Light Plant, Office Rentals

Contingent Rentals may be payable depending on the condition of items or usage during the lease term.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 12. Commitments for Expenditure (continued)

| | | Actual | Actual |
|---------|-------|--------|--------|
| \$ '000 | Notes | 2014 | 2013 |

Conditions relating to Operating Leases:

- All Operating Lease Agreements are secured only against the Leased Asset.

- No Lease Agreements impose any financial restrictions on Council regarding future debt etc.

(d) Investment Property Commitments

Nil

(e) Investment in Associates / Joint Ventures - Commitments

For Capital Commitments and Other Commitments relating to Investments in Associates & Joint Ventures, refer to Note 19 (b)

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 13a(i). Statement of Performance Measurement - Indicators (Consolidated)

| Amounts 2014 | Indicator 2014 | 2013 | eriods 2012 |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| consolidated | l | | |
| <u>(4,516)</u> 90,364 | -5.00% | -7.18% | -8.22% |
| <u>80,822</u> 100,300 | 80.58% | 77.16% | 75.53% |
| <u>20,734</u> 12,025 | 1.72 : 1 | 1.68 | 2.25 |
| <u>21,471</u> 9,553 | 2.25 | 2.93 | 3.40 |
| <u>5,660</u> 49,419 | 11.45% | 11.62% | 11.59% |
| <u>33,359</u> 7,168 | 4.65 | 5.09 | 5.59 |
| | 2014 Consolidated (4,516) 90,364 80,822 100,300 20,734 12,025 21,471 9,553 5,660 49,419 33,359 | $ \begin{array}{r} 2014 & 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\ 2014 \\$ | 201420142013 2014 2013Consolidated $\frac{(4,516)}{90,364}$ -5.00% -7.18% $90,364$ -5.00% 77.16% $100,300$ 80.58% 77.16% $20,734$ $1.72:1$ 1.68 $21,471$ 2.25 2.93 $9,553$ 2.25 2.93 $5,660$ 11.45% $49,419$ 11.62% |

⁽¹⁾ Excludes fair value adjustments and reversal of revaluation decrements,

net gain/(loss) on sale of assets and net share of interests in joint ventures.

(2) Refer Notes 6-8 inclusive.

Also excludes any Real Estate & Land for resale not expected to be sold in the next 12 months

⁽³⁾ Refer to Note 10(a).

⁽⁴⁾ Refer to Note 10(a)(ii) - excludes all payables & provisions not expected to be paid in the next 12 months (incl. ELE).

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 13b. Statement of Performance Measurement - Indicators (by Fund)

| \$ '000 | | Water 2014 | Sewer 2014 | General ⁵ 2014 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Local Government Industry Indicators - by Fund | | | | |
| 1. Operating Performance Ratio | | | | |
| Total continuing operating revenue ⁽¹⁾ | | | | |
| (excl. Capital Grants & Contributions) - Operating Expenses | | -0.89% | 2.36% | -6.87% |
| Total continuing operating revenue ⁽¹⁾ | | | | |
| (excl. Capital Grants & Contributions) | prior period: | -8.89% | 0.29% | -8.05% |
| 2. Own Source Operating Revenue Ratio | | | | |
| Total continuing operating revenue ⁽¹⁾ | | 95.42% | 96.93% | 75.98% |
| (less ALL Grants & Contributions) | | | | |
| Total continuing operating revenue ⁽¹⁾ | prior period: | 96.29% | 90.21% | 72.83% |
| 3. Unrestricted Current Ratio | | | | |
| Current Assets less all External Restrictions (2) | | 45 40 - 4 | 10.10.1 | 4 70 . 4 |
| Current Liabilities less Specific Purpose Liabilities (3, 4) | | 15.19 : 1 | 16.16 : 1 | 1.72 : 1 |
| | prior period: | 5.44 | 17.80 | 1.68 |
| 4. Debt Service Cover Ratio | | | | |
| Operating Result ⁽¹⁾ before capital excluding interest | | | | |
| and depreciation / impairment / amortisation (EBITDA) | | 3.13 | 6.58 | 1.76 |
| Principal Repayments (from the Statement of Cash Flows) | | | | |
| + Borrowing Interest Costs (from the Income Statement) | prior period: | 256.43% | 591.88% | 247.94% |
| 5. Rates, Annual Charges, Interest & | | | | |
| Extra Charges Outstanding Percentage | | | | |
| Rates, Annual and Extra Charges Outstanding | | 23.29% | 12.12% | 9.86% |
| Rates, Annual and Extra Charges Collectible | | | | 010070 |
| | prior period: | 21.25% | 13.29% | 10.01% |
| 6. Cash Expense Cover Ratio | | | | |
| Current Year's Cash and Cash Equivalents | | | | |
| including All Term Deposits x12 | | 3.57 | 23.98 | 2.94 |
| Payments from cash flow of operating and | | 4.04 | 10.04 | 0.70 |
| financing activities | prior period: | 4.94 | 19.34 | 3.76 |

Notes

^{(1) - (4)} Refer to Notes at Note 13a(i) above.

⁽⁵⁾ General Fund refers to all of Council's activities except for its Water & Sewer activities which are listed separately.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 14. Investment Properties

| | Actual | Actual |
|---------|-------------------|--------|
| \$ '000 | Notes 2014 | 2013 |

Council has not classified any Land or Buildings as "Investment Properties"

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 15. Financial Risk Management

\$ '000

Risk Management

Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks including (1) price risk, (2) credit risk, (3) liquidity risk and (4) interest rate risk.

The Council's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the financial performance of the Council.

Council does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk.

Financial risk management is carried out by Council's Finance Section under policies approved by the Council.

A comparison by category of the carrying amounts and fair values of Council's Financial Assets & Financial Liabilities recognised in the financial statements is presented below.

| | Carryi | ng Value | Fair V | alue |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------|----------|--------|--------|
| | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 |
| Financial Assets | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 17,085 | 21,232 | 17,085 | 21,232 |
| Investments | | | | |
| - "Designated At Fair Value on Initial Recognition" | 17,762 | 17,789 | 17,762 | 17,789 |
| Receivables | 17,079 | 17,731 | 17,079 | 17,731 |
| Total Financial Assets | 51,926 | 56,752 | 51,926 | 56,752 |
| Financial Liabilities | | | | |
| Payables | 8,974 | 10,308 | 8,974 | 10,308 |
| Loans / Advances | 47,746 | 49,549 | 50,986 | 52,059 |
| Total Financial Liabilities | 56,720 | 59,857 | 59,960 | 62,367 |

Fair Value is determined as follows:

- Cash & Cash Equivalents, Receivables, Payables - are estimated to be the carrying value which approximates mkt value.

- Borrowings & Held to Maturity Investments - are based upon estimated future cash flows discounted by the current market interest rates applicable to assets & liabilities with similar risk profiles, unless quoted market prices are available.

- Financial Assets classified (i) **"at fair value through profit & loss"** or (ii) **Available for Sale** - are based upon quoted market prices (in active markets for identical investments) at the reporting date or independent valuation.

Refer to Note 27 - Fair Value Measurement for information regarding the fair value of financial assets & liabilities

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 15. Financial Risk Management (continued)

\$ '000

(a) Cash & Cash Equivalents, Financial assets 'at fair value through the profit & Loss' "Available-for-sale" financial assets & "Held-to-maturity" Investments

Council's objective is to maximise its return on cash & investments whilst maintaining an adequate level of liquidity and preserving capital.

Council's Finance area manages the Cash & Investments portfolio with the assistance of independent advisors.

Council has an Investment Policy which complies with the Local Government Act & Minister's Investment Order. This Policy is regularly reviewed by Council and it's staff and an Investment Report is tabled before Council on a monthly basis setting out the portfolio breakup and its performance.

The risks associated with the investments held are:

- Price Risk the risk that the capital value of Investments may fluctuate due to changes in market prices, whether there changes are caused by factors specific to individual financial instruments or their issuers or are caused by factors affecting similar instruments traded in a market.
- Interest Rate Risk the risk that movements in interest rates could affect returns and income.
- **Credit Risk** the risk that the investment counterparty) will not complete their obligations particular to a financial instrument, resulting in a financial loss to Council be it of a capital or income nature.

Council manages these risks (amongst other measures) by diversifying its portfolio and only purchasing investments with high credit ratings or capital guarantees.

Council also seeks advice from independent advisers before placing any funds in Cash Equivalents & Investments.

The following represents a summary of the sensitivity of Council's Income Statement and Accumulated Surplus (for the reporting period) due to a change in either the price of a financial asset or the interest rates applicable.

It is assumed that the change in interest rates would have been constant throughout the reporting period.

| | Increase of Val | ues/Rates | Decrease of Values/Rates | | |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------|--|
| 2014 | Profit | Equity | Profit | Equity | |
| Possible impact of a 10% movement in Market Values | 1,776 | 1,776 | (1,776) | (1,776) | |
| Possible impact of a 1% movement in Interest Rates | 171 | 171 | (171) | (171) | |
| 2013 | | | | | |
| Possible impact of a 10% movement in Market Values | 1,779 | 1,779 | (1,779) | (1,779) | |
| Possible impact of a 1% movement in Interest Rates | 212 | 212 | (212) | (212) | |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 15. Financial Risk Management (continued)

\$ '000

(b) Receivables

Council's major receivables comprise (i) Rates & Annual charges and (ii) User Charges & Fees.

The major risk associated with these receivables is credit risk - the risk that debts due and payable to Council may not be repaid in full.

Council manages this risk by monitoring outstanding debt and employing stringent debt recovery procedures. It also encourages ratepayers to pay their rates by the due date through incentives.

Credit risk on rates and annual charges is minimised by the ability of Council to secure a charge over the land relating to the debts - that is, the land can be sold to recover the debt. Council is also able to charge interest on overdue rates & annual charges at higher than market rates which further encourages the payment of debt.

Council makes suitable provision for doubtful receivables as required and carries out credit checks on most non-rate debtors.

There are no material receivables that have been subjected to a re-negotiation of repayment terms.

A profile of Council's receivables credit risk at balance date follows:

| 2014 Rates & | 2014 | 2013 Rates & | 2013 |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Annual | Other | Annual | Other |
| Charges * | Receivables | Charges | Receivables |
| U | | U U | |
| 0% | 80% | 0% | 85% |
| 100% | 20% | 100% | 15% |
| 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| | | | |
| - | 10,233 | - | 11,543 |
| - | 1,493 | - | 450 |
| - | 673 | - | 1,241 |
| - | 225 | - | 242 |
| - | 112 | - | 121 |
| 4,467 | - | 4,271 | - |
| 4,467 | 12,736 | 4,271 | 13,597 |
| | Rates & Annual Charges * 0% 100% 100% - - - - - 4,467 | Rates & Other Annual Other Charges * Receivables 0% 80% 100% 20% 100% 100% - 10,233 - 1,493 - 673 - 225 - 112 4,467 - 4,467 12,736 | Rates & Rates & Rates & Annual Other Annual Charges * Receivables Charges 0% 80% 0% 100% 20% 100% 100% 100% 100% - 10,233 - - 1,493 - - 673 - - 225 - - 112 - 4,467 - 4,271 4,467 12,736 4,271 |

* No ageing information is available for Rates & Annual Charges

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 15. Financial Risk Management (continued)

\$ '000

(c) Payables & Borrowings

Payables & Borrowings are both subject to liquidity risk - the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due.

Council manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels and maintaining an adequate cash buffer.

Payment terms can (in extenuating circumstances) also be extended & overdraft facilities utilised as required.

The contractual undiscounted cash outflows (ie. principal and interest) of Council's Payables & Borrowings are set out in the maturity table below:

| \$ '000 | Subject | | | | | | | Total | Actual |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|
| | to no | | | payal | ole in: | | | Cash | Carrying |
| | maturity | ≤ 1 Year | 1-2 Yrs | 2-3 Yrs | 3-4 Yrs | 4-5 Yrs | > 5 Yrs | Outflows | Values |
| 2014 | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade/Other Payables | 8,974 | | | | | | | 8,974 | 8,974 |
| Loans & Advances | | 3,425 | 3,342 | 3,560 | 3,284 | 3,450 | 33,648 | 50,709 | 47,746 |
| Total Financial Liabilities | 8,974 | 3,425 | 3,342 | 3,560 | 3,284 | 3,450 | 33,648 | 59,683 | 56,720 |
| 2013 | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade/Other Payables | 10,308 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10,308 | 10,308 |
| Loans & Advances | | 6,227 | 3,121 | 3,055 | 3,264 | 2,956 | 34,059 | 52,682 | 49,549 |
| Total Financial Liabilities | 10,308 | 6,227 | 3,121 | 3,055 | 3,264 | 2,956 | 34,059 | 62,990 | 59,857 |

Borrowings are also subject to interest rate risk - the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs & debt servicing requirements. Council manages this risk through the diversification of borrowing types, maturities & interest rate structures.

| The following interest rates were applicable | 20 | 14 | 2013 | | |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|--|
| to Council's Borrowings at balance date: | Carrying | Average | Carrying | Average | |
| | Value | Interest Rate | Value | Interest Rate | |
| Trade/Other Payables | 8,974 | 0.0% | 10,308 | 0.0% | |
| Loans & Advances - Fixed Interest Rate | 47,746 | 6.2% | 49,549 | 6.3% | |
| | 56,720 | | 59,857 | | |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 16. Material Budget Variations

\$ '000

Council's Original Financial Budget for 13/14 was adopted by the Council on 17 June 2014.

While the Income Statement included in this General Purpose Financial Report must disclose the Original Budget adopted by Council, the Local Government Act requires Council to review its Financial Budget on a Quarterly Basis, so that it is able to manage the various variations between actuals versus budget that invariably occur throughout the year.

This Note sets out the details of MATERIAL VARIATIONS between Council's Original Budget and its Actual results for the year as per the Income Statement - even though such variations may have been adjusted for during each Quarterly Budget Review.

Note that for Variations* of Budget to Actual :

Material Variations represent those variances that amount to **10%** or more of the original budgeted figure. $\mathbf{F} = Favourable Budget Variation, \mathbf{U} = Unfavourable Budget Variation$

| \$ '000 REVENUES Patos & Annual Chargos | 2014 Budget | 2014 Actual | 2014 Variance* | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-----|---|
| | | | | | |
| Rates & Annual Charges | 43,201 | 43,562 | 361 | 1% | F |
| User Charges & Fees | 31,309 | 33,038 | 1,729 | 6% | F |
| Interest & Investment Revenue | 1,528 | 2,135 | 607 | 40% | F |

The better than expected result can be attributed to a market valuation adjustment of the investment portfolio \$340k (relates to investments written down in previous financial years) and a better than expected return and a higher than expected average portfolio balance and a higher interest rate return.

| Other Revenues | 2,649 | 2,432 | (217) | (8%) | U |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|---|
| Operating Grants & Contributions | 9,041 | 9,542 | 501 | 6% | F |
| Capital Grants & Contributions | 9,050 | 9,936 | 886 | 10% | F |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 16. Material Budget Variations (continued)

| \$ '000 | 2014 Budget | 2014 Actual | 2014 Variance* | | |
|------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|---|
| EXPENSES Employee Benefits & On-Costs | 31,052 | 28,693 | 2,359 | 8% | F |
| Borrowing Costs | 3,256 | 3,700 | (444) | (14%) | U |

The variance relates to the adjustments required as part of the recognition of the remediation of Tips \$275,000 and the calculation of the FV of the interest forgone on the 10 year interest free loan received from the NSW government for Wastewater infrastructure (received 2010).

These are accounting entries required in accordance with the Accounting Standards.

| Materials & Contracts | 27,892 | 35,318 | (7,426) | (27%) | U | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|-------|---|--|--|--|
| Additional grant funding was received as outlined previously in this note which has resulted in additional works being | | | | | | | | |
| undertaken and expenditure incurred. Council also incurred expenses in relation to works carried forward from 2013 | | | | | | | | |
| as reserves or unexpended grants. The balance of these funds were not known at the time of the preparation of the | | | | | | | | |
| budget. These works will increase expenditure without increasing revenues as it has been recognised in previous | | | | | | | | |
| years. | | | | | | | | |

| Depreciation & Amortisation | 20,723 | 22,287 | (1,564) | (8%) | U |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|-------------|---|
| Other Expenses | 4,353 | 4,882 | (529) | (12%) | U |
| Electricity costs associated with Wastewater operatio \$507k. These costs have been extracted and reporte | 0 | | | s (Note 4c) | |

| Net Losses from Disposal of Assets | - | 2,323 | (2,323) | 0% | U | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------|---------|----|---|--|--|
| Assets were replaced earlier than scheduled to match with Council's strategic objectives and asset management | | | | | | | |
| strategy. | | | | | | | |

As a result, some assets held a large WDV and therefore the following loss on disposal infrastructure was recognised: Roads and Bridges \$1.908million, Wastewater \$238k and Water \$470k. This was offset by a profit on sale of Plant and Equipment of (\$253k)

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 16. Material Budget Variations (continued)

| ¢ 1000 | 2014 Budget | 2014 Actual | - | 2014 riance* | |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------|-----------------|---|
| \$ '000 | Budget | Actual | Va | nance | |
| Budget Variations relating to Council's Cas | h Flow Statement i | nclude: | | | |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities | 29,525 | 26,576 | (2,949) | (10.0%) | U |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities | (27,698) | (28,920) | (1,222) | 4.4% | U |
| Cash Flows from Financing Activities | (1,875) | (1,803) | 72 | (3.8%) | F |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions

\$ '000

Council recovers contributions, raises levies & enters into planning agreements on development works that are subject to a development consent issued by Council. All contributions must be spent/utilised for the specific purpose they were levied and any interest applicable to unspent funds must be attributed to remaining funds.

The following tables detail the receipt, interest and use of the above contributions & levies and the value of all remaining funds which are "restricted" in their future use.

| SUMMARY OF CONTRIBUTIONS & LE | VIES | | | | | | | | Projections | | Cumulative |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|--------------|
| | | Contrit | outions | Interest | Expenditure | Internal | Held as | | Exp | Over or | Internal |
| PURPOSE | Opening | received dur | ring the Year | earned | during | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still | (under) | Borrowings |
| | Balance | Cash | Non Cash | in Year | Year | (to)/from | Asset | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable |
| Recreation & Community Facilities | 2,343 | 44 | - | 124 | (1,151) | - | 1,360 | 757 | (1,085) | 1,032 | |
| Car Parking | 61 | - | - | 3 | - | - | 64 | 351 | (398) | 17 | |
| Strategic Urban Roads | 4,264 | 164 | - | 129 | (4,000) | - | 557 | 21,882 | (22,629) | (190) | |
| Rural Fire Services | 131 | 4 | - | 7 | - | - | 142 | - | (63) | 79 | |
| Footpaths/Cycleways | 305 | 4 | - | 15 | - | - | 324 | 225 | (368) | 181 | |
| S.E.S. | 70 | 3 | - | 3 | - | - | 76 | 9 | (38) | 47 | |
| Nimbin Traffic Management | 8 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 10 | 25 | (34) | 1 | |
| Rural Roads | 2,027 | 196 | - | 105 | (283) | - | 2,045 | 2,498 | (2,319) | 2,224 | |
| S94 Contributions - under a Plan | 9,209 | 417 | - | 386 | (5,434) | - | 4,578 | 25,747 | (26,934) | 3,391 | |
| S94A Levies - under a Plan | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Total S94 Revenue Under Plans | 9,209 | 417 | - | 386 | (5,434) | - | 4,578 | | | | |
| S94 not under Plans | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | |
| S93F Planning Agreements | - | | | | | | - | | | | |
| S64 Contributions | 4,693 | 219 | - | - | (4,912) | - | - | | | | |
| Total Contributions | 13,902 | 636 | - | 386 | (10,346) | - | 4,578 | 25,747 | (26,934) | 3,391 | |

Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions (continued)

\$ '000

S94 CONTRIBUTIONS - UNDER A PLAN

| Recreation & Community Facilities | | | | | | | | | Projections | | Cumulative |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
| | | Contril | outions | Interest | Expenditure | Internal | Held as | | Exp | Over or | Internal |
| PURPOSE | Opening | received du | ring the Year | earned | during | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still | (under) | Borrowings |
| | Balance | Cash | Non Cash | in Year | Year | (to)/from | Asset | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| City Wide | 724 | 20 | | 59 | (238) | | 565 | 509 | (967) | 107 | |
| Urban Catchment (West) | 11 | 3 | | | | | 14 | | | 14 | |
| - Urban Catchment (East) | 1,007 | 13 | | 41 | (871) | | 190 | | | 190 | |
| - The Channon & District | 3 | 1 | | | | | 4 | | | 4 | |
| - North East | 23 | | | 1 | | | 24 | 11 | (28) | 7 | |
| - Clunes/Bexhill/Eltham | 78 | | | 3 | | | 81 | | (54) | 27 | |
| - South West | 15 | | | 1 | | | 16 | 23 | (27) | 12 | |
| - South East | 2 | 1 | | | (2) | | 1 | 5 | (9) | (3) | |
| - Residential | 265 | 3 | | 10 | (19) | | 259 | 181 | | 440 | |
| - Industrial/Commercial | 25 | | | 1 | | | 26 | 19 | | 45 | |
| Urban Bushland | 171 | 1 | | 7 | (21) | | 158 | 6 | | 164 | |
| Other | 19 | 2 | | 1 | | | 22 | 3 | | 25 | |
| Total | 2,343 | 44 | - | 124 | (1,151) | - | 1,360 | 757 | (1,085) | 1,032 | - |

| Car Parking | | | | | | | | | Projections | | Cumulative |
|----------------|---------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
| | | Contril | outions | Interest | Expenditure | Internal | Held as | | Exp | Over or | Internal |
| PURPOSE | Opening | received du | ring the Year | earned | during | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still | (under) | Borrowings |
| | Balance | Cash | Non Cash | in Year | Year | (to)/from | Asset | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Lismore CBD | 42 | | | 2 | | | 44 | 20 | (67) | (3) | |
| Nimbin Village | 19 | | | 1 | | | 20 | 331 | (331) | 20 | |
| Total | 61 | - | - | 3 | - | - | 64 | 351 | (398) | 17 | - |

Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions (continued)

\$ '000

S94 CONTRIBUTIONS - UNDER A PLAN

Strategic Urban Roads

| Strategic Urban Roads | | | | | | | | | Projections | | Cumulative |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | Contril | outions | Interest | Expenditure | Internal | Held as | | Exp | Over or | Internal |
| PURPOSE | Opening | received du | ring the Year | earned | during | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still | (under) | Borrowings |
| | Balance | Cash | Non Cash | in Year | Year | (to)/from | Asset | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Residential/Commercial/Industrial | 4,264 | 164 | | 129 | (4,000) | | 557 | 21,882 | (22,629) | (190) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 4,264 | 164 | - | 129 | (4,000) | - | 557 | 21,882 | (22,629) | (190) | - |
| Total Rural Fire Services | 4,264 | 164 | - | 129 | (4,000) | - | 557 | 21,882 | (22,629) Projections | (190) | - Cumulative |
| | 4,264 | 164 Contrit | - outions | 129 Interest | (4,000) Expenditure | - Internal | 557 Held as | 21,882 | | (190) Over or | |
| | 4,264 Opening | | | | | | | 21,882 Future | Projections | | Cumulative |
| Rural Fire Services | | Contril | | Interest | Expenditure | Internal | Held as | | Projections Exp | Over or | Cumulative Internal |
| Rural Fire Services | Opening | Contril received du | ring the Year | Interest earned | Expenditure during | Internal Borrowing | Held as Restricted | Future | Projections Exp still | Over or (under) | Cumulative Internal Borrowings |

Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions (continued)

\$ '000

S94 CONTRIBUTIONS - UNDER A PLAN

| Footpaths/Cycleways | | | | | | | | | Projections | | Cumulative |
|---------------------|---------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
| | | Contri | butions | Interest | Expenditure | Internal | Held as | | Exp | Over or | Internal |
| PURPOSE | Opening | received du | ring the Year | earned | during | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still | (under) | Borrowings |
| | Balance | Cash | Non Cash | in Year | Year | (to)/from | Asset | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Trunk | 146 | 2 | | 6 | | | 154 | 127 | (197) | 84 | |
| Internal | 159 | 2 | | 9 | | | 170 | 98 | (171) | 97 | |
| Total | 305 | 4 | - | 15 | - | - | 324 | 225 | (368) | 181 | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S.E.S. | | | | | | | | | Projections | | Cumulative |
| | | Contri | butions | Interest | Expenditure | Internal | Held as | | Exp | Over or | Internal |
| PURPOSE | Opening | received du | ring the Year | earned | during | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still | (under) | Borrowings |
| | Balance | Cash | Non Cash | in Year | Year | (to)/from | Asset | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| All Areas | 70 | 3 | | 3 | | | 76 | 9 | (38) | 47 | |
| Total | 70 | 3 | - | 3 | - | - | 76 | 9 | (38) | 47 | - |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions (continued)

\$ '000

S94 CONTRIBUTIONS - UNDER A PLAN

Nimbin Traffic Management

| Nimbin Traffic Management | | | | | | | | | Projections | | Cumulative |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| | | Contril | butions | Interest | Expenditure | Internal | Held as | | Exp | Over or | Internal |
| PURPOSE | Opening | received du | ring the Year | earned | during | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still | (under) | Borrowings |
| | Balance | Cash | Non Cash | in Year | Year | (to)/from | Asset | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Residential/Commercial/Industrial | 8 | 2 | | | | | 10 | 25 | (34) | 1 | |
| Total | 8 | 2 | - | | | - | 10 | 25 | (34) | 1 | - |
| Total | 0 | - | - | | - | | 10 | 20 | (0.) | | |
| | | 2 | _ | | _ | | | 20 | (0.) | | |
| Rural Roads | 0 | 2 | _ | | | | | 20 | Projections | | Cumulative |
| | | 1 | butions | Interest | Expenditure | Internal | Held as | | | Over or | Cumulative Internal |
| | Opening | Contril | butions ring the Year | Interest earned | | Internal Borrowing | | Future | Projections | Over or (under) | |
| Rural Roads | | Contril | | | Expenditure | | Held as | | Projections Exp | | Internal |
| Rural Roads | Opening | Contril received du | ring the Year | earned | Expenditure during | Borrowing (to)/from | Held as Restricted | Future | Projections Exp still | (under) | Internal Borrowings |
| Rural Roads PURPOSE | Opening Balance | Contril received du Cash | ring the Year | earned in Year | Expenditure during Year | Borrowing (to)/from | Held as Restricted Asset | Future income | Projections Exp still outstanding | (under) Funding | Internal Borrowings |

S64 CONTRIBUTIONS - UNDER A PLAN

| | | | | | | | | | Projections | | Cumulative |
|---------------------|---------|-------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|---------|---------------|
| | | Contril | outions | Interest | Expenditure | Internal | Held as | | Exp | Over or | Internal |
| PURPOSE | Opening | received du | ring the Year | earned | during | Borrowing | Restricted | Future | still | (under) | Borrowings |
| | Balance | Cash | Non Cash | in Year | Year | (to)/from | Asset | income | outstanding | Funding | due/(payable) |
| Water Supplies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Urban Reservoir | 185 | 29 | | | (214) | | - | 1,424 | (1,424) | - | |
| - Dunoon etc | 302 | | | | (302) | | - | 354 | (354) | - | |
| - Clunes | 283 | | | | (283) | | - | 1 | (1) | - | |
| - Nimbin & District | 94 | | | | (94) | | - | 103 | (103) | - | |
| sub total: | 864 | 29 | - | - | (893) | - | - | 1,882 | (1,882) | - | - |
| Sewer Supplies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - Lismore | 3,560 | 190 | | | (3,750) | | - | 4,985 | (4,985) | - | |
| - Nimbin | 269 | | | | (269) | | - | 167 | (167) | - | |
| - Caniaba | - | | | | | | - | 17 | (17) | - | |
| sub total: | 3,829 | 190 | - | - | (4,019) | - | - | 5,169 | (5,169) | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 4,693 | 219 | - | - | (4,912) | | - | 7,051 | (7,051) | - | - |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 18. Contingencies & Other Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Statement of Financial Position, but their knowledge & disclosure is considered relevant to the users of Council's Financial Report.

LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED:

1. Guarantees

(i) Defined Benefit Superannuation Contribution Plans

Council participates in a defined benefits superannuation scheme called the Local Government Superannuation Scheme – Pool B (Scheme). Pooled Employers form a sub-group of the Scheme with over 170 employers supporting over 7,000 employees and ex-employees.

The Scheme is considered to be a defined benefit multi-employer plan for the following reasons:

- Assets are not segregated within the sub-group according to the employees of each sponsoring employer;
- The contribution rates have been the same for all sponsoring employers. That is, contribution rates have not varied for each sponsoring employer according to the experience relating to the employees of that sponsoring employer;
- Benefits for employees of all sponsoring employers are determined according to the same formulae and without regard to the sponsoring employer; and
- The same actuarial assumptions are currently used in respect of the employees of each sponsoring employer.

Pooled Employers are required to pay standard employer contributions and additional lump sum contributions to the Scheme.

The standard employer contributions were determined using the new entrant rate method under which a contribution rate.

The additional lump sum contribution for each Pooled Employer is a share of the total additional contributions of \$48.7 million per annum, apportioned according to each employer's share of the accrued liabilities as at 30 June 2009. These additional lump sum contributions are used to fund the deficit of assets to accrued liabilities as at 30 June 2009.

The adequacy of contributions is assessed at each triennial actuarial investigation and monitored annually between triennials.

Each sponsoring employer is exposed to the actuarial risks associated with current and former employees of other sponsoring employers and hence shares in the associated gains and losses.

However, there is no relief under the Scheme's trust deed for employers to walk away from their defined benefit obligations. Under limited circumstances, an employer may withdraw from the plan when there are no active members, on full payment of outstanding additional contributions. There is no provision for allocation of any surplus which may be present at the date of withdrawal of the entity.

There are no specific provisions under the Scheme's trust deed dealing with deficits or surplus on wind-up.

There is no provision for allocation of any surplus which may be present at the date of withdrawal of an employer.

The expected contribution to the Scheme for the next annual reporting period is \$970,327.20.

The estimated employer reserves financial position for the Pooled Employers at 30 June 2014 is:

| Employer reserves only* | \$millions | Asset Coverage |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|
| Assets | 1,603.6 | |
| Past Service Liabilities | 1,726.9 | 92.9% |
| Vested Benefits | 1,758.2 | 91.2% |

* Excluding member accounts and reserves in both assets and liabilities.

The key economic long term assumptions used to calculate the present value of accrued benefits are:

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 18. Contingencies & Other Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised

| Investment return | 7% per annum |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Salary inflation* | 4.0% per annum |
| Increase in CPI | 2.5% per annum |

* Plus promotional increases

The contribution requirements may vary from the current rates if the overall sub-group experience is not in line with the actuarial assumptions in determining the funding program; however, any adjustment to the funding program would be the same for all sponsoring employers in the Pooled Employers.

The implications are that additional contributions are estimated to remain in place until 30 June 2018 (i.e. 463,098 p.a. x 4 = 1,852,392 additional contributions remaining.

It is estimated that Council's level of participation in the Scheme compared with other participating Pooled Employers is 0.95%.

(ii) Statewide Mutual Limited

Council is a member of Statewide Mutual, a mutual pool scheme providing liability insurance to Local Government.

Membership includes the potential to share in either the net assets or liabilities of the fund depending on its past performance. Council's share of the Net Assets or Liabilities reflects Councils contributions to the pool and the result of insurance claims within each of the Fund Years.

The future realisation and finalisation of claims incurred but not reported to 30/6 this year may result in future liabilities or benefits as a result of past events that Council will be required to fund or share in respectively.

(iii) StateCover Mutual Limited

Council is a member of StateCover Mutual Limited and holds a partly paid share in the entity.

StateCover is a company providing workers compensation insurance cover to the NSW Local Government Industry and specifically Council.

Council has a contingent liability to contribute further equity in the event of the erosion of the Company's capital base as a result of the company's past performance and/or claims experience or as a result of any increased prudential requirements from APRA.

These future equity contributions would be required to maintain the company's minimum level of Net Assets in accordance with its Licence Requirements.

(iv) Other Guarantees

Council has provided no other Guarantees other than those listed above.

2. Other Liabilities

(i) Third Party Claims

The Council is involved from time to time in various claims incidental to the ordinary course of business including claims for damages relating to its services.

Council believes that it is appropriately covered for all claims through its insurance coverage and does not expect any material liabilities to eventuate.

(ii) NORPOOL Insurance Claim

For the period 31/12/93 - 30/6/97, the firm HIH was the underwriter for NORPOOL in respect to claims from \$100,000 to \$20M. The collapse of HIH leaves NORPOOL & ultimately Council exposed to such claims.

A similar situation arises in respect to claims between \$2M and \$20M for the period 30/6/97 -30/6/99. For the period 30/6/97 - 30/6/00, a London firm, Independent Insurance Company Ltd, provided coverage for 50% of any claim up to \$2M. This company has been placed in liquidation.

At this stage, Council is unaware of any outstanding claims relating to these periods of insurances.

The liability period extends to 30 June 2021.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 18. Contingencies & Other Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised

(iii) S94 Plans

Council levies Section 94/94A Contributions upon various developments across the Council area through the required Contributions Plans.

As part of these Plans, Council has received funds for which it will be required to expend the monies in accordance with those Plans.

As well, these Plans indicate proposed future expenditure to be undertaken by Council, which will be funded by making levies and receipting funds in future years or where a shortfall exists by the use of Council's General Funds.

These future expenses do not yet qualify as liabilities as of the Reporting Date, but represent Councils intention to spend funds in the manner and timing set out in those Plans.

(iv) Potential Land Acquisitions due to Planning

Council has classified a number of privately owned land parcels as Local Open Space or Bushland.

As a result, where notified in writing by the various owners, Council may be required to purchase these land parcels. At reporting date, reliable estimates as to the value of any potential liability (& subsequent land asset) from such potential acquisitions has not been possible.

(v) Richmond Tweed Regional Library

Council along with other local government authorities have entered into an agreement to operate a regional library, known as the Richmond Tweed Regional Library.

Annually, Council contributes to the library to fund activities based upon a prescribed formula.

As the "Executive Council" of the Richmond Tweed Regional Library, all financial reporting is consolidated into Lismore City Council's financial statements.

In the event that Council wished to withdraw from the agreement, the assets and liabilities of the library

attributable to Council would be determined by the State Library Board of NSW.

ASSETS NOT RECOGNISED:

(i) Land Under Roads

As permitted under AASB 1051, Council has elected not to bring to account Land Under Roads that it owned or controlled up to & including 30/6/08.

(ii) Infringement Notices/Fines

Fines & Penalty Income, the result of Council issuing Infringement Notices is followed up and collected by the Infringement Processing Bureau.

Councils Revenue Recognition policy for such income is to account for it as revenue on receipt.

Accordingly, at Year End, there is a potential asset due to Council representing issued but unpaid Infringement Notices.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 19. Controlled Entities, Associated Entities & Interests in Joint Ventures

\$ '000

Council's objectives can and in some cases are best met through the use of separate entities & operations.

These operations and entities range from 100% ownership and control through to lower levels of ownership and control via co-operative arrangements with other Councils, Bodies and other Outside Organisations.

The accounting and reporting for these various entities, operations and arrangements varies in accordance with accounting standards, depending on the level of Councils (i) interest and (ii) control and the type (form) of entity/operation, as follows;

| Subsidiaries | Note 19(a) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Operational Arrangements where Councils Control (but not necessarily Interest) exceeds 50% | |
| Associated Entities & Joint Venture Entities Arrangements in the form of a Separate Entity that deploys the resources of the operation itself. Under Associated Entities, Council significantly influences the operations (but does not control them, whilst for JV Entities, Council Jointly Controls the Operations with other parties. | Note 19(b) (i)&(ii) |
| Joint Venture Operations Arrangements that do not comprise an actual individual entity which can deploy the resources of the individual participants. Under JV Operations, Council Jointly Controls the operations with the Other Parties involved. | Note 19(c) |
| Subsidiaries, Associated Entities and Joint Ventures Not Recognised | Note 19(d) |

Accounting Recognition:

(i) Subsidiaries disclosed under Note 19(a), and Joint Venture Operations disclosed at Note 19(c), are accounted for on a Line by Line Consolidation basis within the Income Statement and Statement of Financial Position.

(ii) Associated Entities and Joint Venture Entities as per Notes 19(b)(i) & (ii) are accounted for using the Equity Accounting Method - and are disclosed as a 1 line entry in both the Income Statement and Statement of Financial Position.

| | Council's | s Share of Net Income | Council's Sh | are of Net Assets |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual |
| | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 |
| Associated Entities | 104 | - | 104 | - |
| Joint Venture Entities | | - | - | - |
| Total | 104 | | 104 | |

(a) Subsidiaries (ie. Entities & Operations controlled by Council)

Council has no interest in any Subsidiaries.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 19. Controlled Entities, Associated Entities & Interests in Joint Ventures

\$ '000

(b) Associated Entities & Joint Venture Entities

(i) ASSOCIATED ENTITIES

Council along with other local government authorities have entered into an agreement to jointly exercise waste and resource management strategies for the region. Annually, each member Council contributes to the NEWF based upon a prescribed formula to fund regional activities. In addition, Lismore City Council may receive specific purpose grants on behalf of NEWF to undertake specific projects. (a) Net Carrying Amounts - Council's Share

| Name of Entity North East Waste Forum | Principal Activity | | | 2014 104 | | 2013 |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------|--------------------|------|----------|
| Total Carrying Amounts - Associat | ed Entities | | | 104 | | - |
| (b) Relevant Interests | | terest in | Interes | | | rtion of |
| | | Outputs | Owners | | | Power |
| Name of Entity | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 |
| North East Waste Forum | 14% | 0% | 14% | 0% | 14% | 0% |

(c) Movement in Carrying Amounts of Council's Equity Interest

| | North East Waste Forum | |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------|
| | 2014 | 2013 |
| Opening Balance | - | - |
| Share in Operating Result | 104 | - |
| New Capital Contributions | - | - |
| Distributions Received | - | - |
| Adjustments to Equity | | - |
| Council's Equity Share in the Associated Entity | 104 | - |

0%

0%

Lismore City Council

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 19. Controlled Entities, Associated Entities & Interests in Joint Ventures

\$ '000

(b) Associated Entities & Joint Venture Entities (continued)

(d) Summarised Financial Information of Associated Entities - Council's Share

| 2014 North East Waste Forum Totals | Assets 104 104 | Liabilities - - | Net Assets 104 104 | Revenues 201 201 | Profit 104 104 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2013 North East Waste Forum Totals | Assets | Liabilities | Net Assets | Revenues | Profit - - |
| (e) Share of Associated Entities Expendit | ure Commitments | | | 2014 | 2013 |
| Capital Commitments Other Expenditure Commitments Lease Commitments | | | | - - - | - |
| (f) Contingent Liabilities of Associates | | | | 2014 | 2013 |
| Share of Contingent Liabilities incurred jointly | y with other investors | | | 0% | 0% |

Share of Contingent Liabilities for which Council is severally liable

No material losses are anticipated in respect of any of the above contingent liabilities

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 19. Controlled Entities, Associated Entities & Interests in Joint Ventures

| \$ '000 | | | |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| (c) Joint Venture Operations | | | |
| (a) Council is involved in the following | ng Joint Venture Operations (JVO) | | |
| | | Councils In | terests |
| Name of Operation | Principal Activity | in Outputs o | f JVO's |
| Blue Hills Residential Estate | Development & Sale of Land | 50% | |
| North East Weight of Loads Group | Reduce Damage to Council Roads | 15% | |
| (b) Council Assets employed in the | Joint Venture Operations | 2014 | 2013 |
| 1. Blue Hills Residential Estate | | | |
| Council's own assets employed in th | ne Operations | | |
| Current Assets: | | | |
| Receivables | | - | 4 |
| Inventories | | 15 | 15 |
| Non-Current Assets | | | |
| Other Assets | _ | 8 | 4 |
| Total Assets - Council Owned | | 23 | 23 |
| 2. North East Weight of Loads Group | 0 | | |
| Council's share of assets jointly own | ned with other partners | | |
| Current Assets | | 37 | 45 |
| Current Liabilities | | (22) | (22) |
| Non-Current Assets | | | |
| Property, Plant & Equipment | _ | 8 | 7 |
| Total Assets - Council Owned | _ | 23 | 30 |
| Total Net Assets Employed - Counci | I & Jointly Owned | 46 | 53 |

(d) Subsidiaries, Associated Entities & Joint Venture Operations Not Recognised

All Subsidiaries, Associated Entities & Joint Ventures have been recognised in this Financial Report as required.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 20. Equity - Retained Earnings and Revaluation Reserves

| \$ '000 | Notes | Actual 2014 | Actual 2013 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------|----------------|
| (a) Retained Earnings | | | |
| Movements in Retained Earnings were as follows: | | | |
| Balance at beginning of Year (from previous years audited accounts) | | 616,051 | 614,337 |
| d. Net Operating Result for the Year | | 3,546 | 1,103 |
| f. Transfers between Equity | | - | 611 |
| Balance at End of the Reporting Period | | 619,597 | 616,051 |
| (b) Reserves | | | |
| (i) Reserves are represented by: | | | |
| - Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Revaluation Reserve | | 534,616 | 545,918 |
| Total | _ | 534,616 | 545,918 |
| (ii) Reconciliation of movements in Reserves: | | | |
| Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Revaluation Reserve | | | |
| - Opening Balance | | 545,918 | 454,255 |
| - Revaluations for the year | 9(a) | (11,302) | 92,274 |
| Transfer between Equity (Assets Disposal and RTRL revaluation reserve on incorporation with LCC) | | - | (611) |
| - Balance at End of Year | _ | 534,616 | 545,918 |
| | | 534,616 | 545,918 |

(iii) Nature & Purpose of Reserves

Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Revaluation Reserve

- The Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Revaluation

Reserve is used to record increments/decrements of Non Current Asset values due to their revaluation.

(c) Correction of Error/s relating to a Previous Reporting Period

Council made no correction of errors during the current reporting period.

(d) Voluntary Changes in Accounting Policies

Council has made the following voluntary changes to its Accounting Policy:-

- 1. Richmond Tweed Regional Library Lending and Reference Collection straight-line depreciation over 5 years with nil residual value.
- 2. Transport and Stormwater Infrastructure change in useful life and adoption of nil residual value based on Council's fair valuation 2014.

The changes are considered not material and the impacts have been reported in the current 2014 year.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 21. Financial Result & Financial Position by Fund

| Income Statement by Fund \$ '000 | Actual 2014 | Actual 2014 | Actual 2014 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Continuing Operations | Water | Sewer | General ¹ |
| Income from Continuing Operations | | | |
| Rates & Annual Charges | 3,055 | 10,213 | 30,294 |
| User Charges & Fees | 7,498 | 145 | 25,861 |
| Interest & Investment Revenue | 238 | 825 | 1,072 |
| Other Revenues | 96 | 59 | 2,277 |
| Grants & Contributions provided for Operating Purposes | 136 | 132 | 9,274 |
| Grants & Contributions provided for Capital Purposes Other Income | 386 | 219 | 9,331 |
| Share of interests in Joint Ventures & Associates | | | |
| using the Equity Method | _ | _ | 104 |
| Total Income from Continuing Operations | 11,409 | 11,593 | 78,213 |
| Expenses from Continuing Operations | | | |
| Employee Benefits & on-costs | 1,937 | 2,183 | 24,573 |
| Borrowing Costs | 449 | 592 | 2,659 |
| Materials & Contracts | 6,755 | 3,216 | 25,813 |
| Depreciation & Amortisation | 1,850 | 4,427 | 16,010 |
| Other Expenses | 109 | 512 | 4,261 |
| Net Losses from the Disposal of Assets | 448 | 242 | 1,633 |
| Total Expenses from Continuing Operations | 11,548 | 11,172 | 74,949 |
| Operating Result from Continuing Operations | (139) | 421 | 3,264 |
| Discontinued Operations | | | |
| Net Profit/(Loss) from Discontinued Operations | <u> </u> | | - |
| Net Operating Result for the Year | (139) | 421 | 3,264 |
| Net Operating Result attributable to each Council Fund | (139) | 421 | 3,264 |
| Net Operating Result attributable to Non-controlling Interests | - | - | - |
| | | | |
| Net Operating Result for the year before Grants and Contributions provided for Capital Purposes | (525) | 202 | (6,067) |

¹ General Fund refers to all Council's activities other than Water & Sewer.

NB. All amounts disclosed above are Gross - that is, they include internal charges & recoveries made between the Funds.

Notes to the Financial Statements as at 30 June 2014

Note 21. Financial Result & Financial Position by Fund (continued)

| Statement of Financial Position by Fund \$ '000 | Actual 2014 | Actual 2014 | Actual 2014 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| ASSETS | Water | Sewer | General ¹ |
| Current Assets | | | |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents | 2,809 | 13,432 | 844 |
| Investments | - | - | 11,762 |
| Receivables | 2,238 | 1,154 | 11,419 |
| Inventories | 299 | 283 | 6,458 |
| Other | - | - | - |
| Non-current assets classified as 'held for sale' | | - | - |
| Total Current Assets | 5,346 | 14,869 | 30,483 |
| Non-Current Assets | | | |
| Investments | 547 | 2,752 | 2,701 |
| Receivables | 989 | 300 | 979 |
| Inventories | - | - | 159 |
| Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment | 75,945 | 188,544 | 898,421 |
| Investments Accounted for using the equity method | - | - | 104 |
| Investment Property | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | | 531 |
| Non-current assets classified as 'held for sale' Other | | _ | - |
| Total Non-Current Assets | 77,481 | 191,596 | 902,895 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 82,827 | 206,465 | 902,895 |
| LIABILITIES Current Liabilities | | | |
| Payables | 119 | 370 | 8,510 |
| Borrowings | 219 | 249 | 2,751 |
| Provisions | 14 | 301 | 7,421 |
| Liabilities associated with assets classified as 'held for sale' | | | - |
| Total Current Liabilities | 352 | 920 | 18,682 |
| Non-Current Liabilities | | | |
| Payables | - | - | - |
| Borrowings | 6,859 | 8,402 | 29,266 |
| Provisions | 318 | - | 3,658 |
| Investments Accounted for using the equity method Liabilities associated with assets classified as 'held for sale' | | | - |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 7,177 | 8,402 | 32,924 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 7,529 | 9,322 | 51,606 |
| Net Assets | 75,298 | 197,143 | 881,772 |
| | | | |
| EQUITY Detained Familian | 04 654 | 60 540 | EDE 400 |
| Retained Earnings | 21,654 | 62,513 | 535,430 |
| Revaluation Reserves | 53,644 | 134,630 | 346,342 |
| Council Equity Interest | 75,298 | 197,143 | 881,772 |
| Non-controlling Interests Total Equity | 75 202 | 107 4 42 | 001 770 |
| | 75,298 | 197,143 | 881,772 |
| | | | |

¹ General Fund refers to all Council's activities other than Water & Sewer.

NB. All amounts disclosed above are Gross - that is, they include internal receivables & payables between the Funds.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 22. "Held for Sale" Non Current Assets & Disposal Groups

Council did not classify any Non Current Assets or Disposal Groups as "Held for Sale".

Note 23. Events occurring after the Reporting Date

Events that occur between the end of the reporting period (ending 30 June 2014) and the date when the financial statements are "authorised for issue" have been taken into account in preparing these statements.

Council has adopted the date of receipt of the Auditors' Report as the applicable "authorised for issue" date relating to these General Purpose Financial Statements.

Accordingly, the "authorised for issue" date is 21/10/14.

Events that occur after the Reporting Period represent one of two types:

(i) Events that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the Reporting Period

These financial statements (and the figures therein) incorporate all "adjusting events" that provided evidence of conditions that existed at 30 June 2014.

(ii) Events that provide evidence of conditions that arose after the Reporting Period

These financial statements (& figures therein) do not incorporate any "non-adjusting events" that have occurred after 30 June 2014 and which are only indicative of conditions that arose after 30 June 2014.

Council is unaware of any material or significant "non-adjusting events" that should be disclosed.

Note 24. Discontinued Operations

Council has not classified any of its Operations as "Discontinued".

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 25. Intangible Assets

| \$ '000 | Actual 2014 | Actual 2013 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Intangible Assets represent identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance. | | |
| Intangible Assets are as follows; | | |
| Opening Values: | | |
| Gross Book Value (1/7) | 1,675 | 1,466 |
| Accumulated Amortisation (1/7) | (802) | (637) |
| Net Book Value - Opening Balance | 873 | 829 |
| Movements for the year | | |
| - Purchases | (209) | 209 |
| - Amortisation charges | (133) | (165) |
| Closing Values: | | |
| Gross Book Value (30/6) | 1,467 | 1,675 |
| Accumulated Amortisation (30/6) | (936) | (802) |
| TOTAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS - NET BOOK VALUE 1 | 531 | 873 |

^{1.} The Net Book Value of Intangible Assets represent:

| - Software | 531 | 873 |
|------------|-----|-----|
| | 531 | 873 |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 26. Reinstatement, Rehabilitation & Restoration Liabilities

\$ '000

Council has legal/public obligations to make restore, rehabilitate and reinstate the following assets/operations:

| | Estimated year of | NPV of | Provision |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|
| Asset/Operation | restoration | 2014 | 2013 |
| Quarry Operations | 2040 | 1,390 | 1,451 |
| Tip Operations | 2015 | 2,409 | 2,131 |
| Balance at End of the Reporting Period | 10(a) | 3,799 | 3,582 |

Under AASB 116 - Property, Plant & Equipment, where the use of an asset results in the obligation to dismantle or remove the asset and restore the site on which the asset stands, an estimate of such costs is required to be included in the cost of the asset.

An equivalent liability must be recognised under AASB 137 - Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets.

The provision has been calculated by determining the present value of the future expenditures expected to be incurred. The discount rate used is the risk free borrowing rate applicable to Council.

Specific uncertainties relating to the final costs and the assumptions made in determining the amounts of provisions include:

- The timing of the remediation works

- existing technology
- current prices
- anticipated remediation works based on EPA Guidelines

Reconciliation of movement in Provision for year:

| Balance at beginning of year | 3,582 | 2,481 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Amounts capitalised to new or existing assets: | | |
| Effect of a change in discount rates used in PV calculations | (549) | 422 |
| Effect of a change in other calculation estimates used | 390 | 316 |
| Amortisation of discount (expensed to borrowing costs) | 376 | 363 |
| Total - Reinstatement, rehabilitation and restoration provision | 3,799 | 3,582 |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 27. Fair Value Measurement

\$ '000

The Council measures the following asset and liability classes at fair value on a recurring basis:

- Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment

- Financial Assets & Liabilities

The fair value of assets and liabilities must be estimated in accordance with various Accounting Standards for either recognition and measurement requirements or for disclosure purposes.

AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement requires all assets and liabilities measured at fair value to be assigned to a "level" in the fair value hierarchy as follows:

- Level 1: Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

\$ '000

(1) The following table presents all assets and liabilities that have been measured & recognised at fair values:

| fair values: | | Fair Value Measurement Hierarchy | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--|
| 2014 | | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total | |
| 2014 | Date | Quoted | | | TOLAI | |
| Recurring Fair Value Measurements | of latest | prices in | Significant observable | Significant unobservable | | |
| Recurring Fail value measurements | Valuation | active mkts | | | | |
| Financial Assets | valuation | active mixes | inputs | inputs | | |
| Investments | | | | | | |
| - "Designated At Fair Value on Initial Recognition" | 30/06/2014 | 17,762 | | | 17,762 | |
| Total Financial Assets | 30/06/2014 | 17,762 | | | 17,762 | |
| | | 11,102 | | | 11,102 | |
| Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment | | | | | | |
| Plant & Equipment | 30/06/2014 | | | 17,015 | 17,015 | |
| Office Equipment | 30/06/2014 | | | 541 | 541 | |
| Furniture & Fittings | 30/06/2014 | | | 95 | 95 | |
| Operational Land | 30/06/2013 | | 78,210 | _ | - | |
| Community Land | 30/06/2011 | | -, - | 27,357 | 27,357 | |
| Land Under Roads (Post 30/06/08) | 30/06/2011 | | | 31 | 31 | |
| Land Improvement (Depreciable) | 30/06/2011 | | | 10,137 | 10,137 | |
| Buildings - Non Specialised | 30/06/2013 | | | 1,750 | 1.750 | |
| Buildings - Specialised | 30/06/2013 | | | 60,107 | 60,107 | |
| Other Structures | 30/06/2011 | | | 6,494 | 6,494 | |
| Roads | 30/06/2014 | | | 315,471 | 315,471 | |
| Bridges | 30/06/2014 | | | 44,153 | 44,153 | |
| Footpaths | 30/06/2014 | | | 14,093 | 14,093 | |
| Bulk Earthworks (Non-Depreciable) | 30/06/2014 | | | 258,889 | 258,889 | |
| Stormwater Drainage | 30/06/2014 | | | 49,198 | 49,198 | |
| Water Supply Network | 30/06/2012 | | | 72,322 | 72,322 | |
| Sewerage Network | 30/06/2012 | | | 179,683 | 179,683 | |
| Swimming Pools | 30/06/2011 | | | 4,499 | 4,499 | |
| Other Open Space/Recreational Assets | 30/06/2011 | | | 9,624 | 9,624 | |
| Other Infrastructure | 30/06/2011 | | | -, | | |
| Heritage Collection | 30/06/2014 | | | 68 | 68 | |
| Library Books | 30/06/2014 | | | 2,177 | 2,177 | |
| Other | 30/06/2014 | | | 398 | 398 | |
| Tip Assets | 30/06/2014 | | | 108 | 108 | |
| Quarry Assets | 30/06/2014 | | | 519 | 519 | |
| Total Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipmen | | | 78,210 | 1,074,729 | 1,074,729 | |
| | | | 10,210 | ., | ., | |

(2) Transfers between Level 1 & Level 2 Fair Value Hierarchies

During the year, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 Fair Value hierarchies for recurring fair value measurements.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

\$ '000

(3) Valuation techniques used to derive Level 2 and Level 3 Fair Values

Where Council is unable to derive Fair Valuations using quoted market prices of identical assets (ie. Level 1 inputs) Council instead utilises a spread of both observable inputs (Level 2 inputs) and unobservable inputs (Level 3 inputs).

The Fair Valuation techniques Council has employed while utilising Level 2 and Level 3 inputs are as follows:

Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

Plant & Equipment, Office Equipment and Furniture & Fittings

These asset categories include:

Plant & Equipment - Motor vehicles, trucks, mowers, rollers, earthmoving equipment

Office Equipment - Computer equipment

Furniture & Fittings - Chairs, desks, cabinets, display systems

These assets are carried at cost which approximates to fair value due to the nature of these

items. The cost of these assets are based on current invoices and contracts which are observable inputs, however the remaining useful life and residual value is based on internal factors which are unobservable in the market therefore placing these assets in Level 3. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period. **Operational Land**

Council's operational land includes all land classified as operational land under Local Government Act 1993 APV Valuers & Asset Management Pty Ltd completed the last valuation in June 2013. Council's operational land value is assessed every year and revalued every five years. It is valued at market (highest and best use) after identifying all elements that would be taken into account by buyers and sellers in setting a price including but not limited to zoning topography, location, size, shape, access, exposure to traffic and businesses. This asset class is categorised as Level 2 as the most significant input into this valuation approach is price per square metre. Sales prices of comparable land sites in close proximity are adjusted for differences in key attributes such as property size.

Community Land

Assets within the "Community Land" class are:

a) Council owned land and

b) Care Control Management land [Crown] of which Council derives current and future economic benefits arising from the use of the land asset.

Council's community land is valued on the Unimproved Capital Value (UCV), provided by the Valuer General. These rates are not considered to be observable market evidence and as such they have been classified as Level 3. Valuation technics remain the same for this reporting period.

Land Under Roads

Land under roads is land under roadways and road reserves including land under footpaths, nature strips and median strips. Council has elected not to recognise land under roads acquired before 1 July 2008 in accordance with AASB 1051. Land under roads acquired after 1 July 2008 is recognised in accordance with AASB 116 – Property, Plant and Equipment and Council recognised this asset for the first time in financial year 2010/11. The Land under Roads was valued in accordance with AASB 116, the Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting June 2014. Values were determined using the Englobo methodology. This asset class is classified as as Level 3 asset as significant inputs used in the Englobo valuation methodology are unobservable. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period.

Land Improvements Depreciable

The land improvements asset class consists of landscaping, mounding and land improvement assets surrounding buildings. The last revaluation was completed by Rushton AssetVal Pty Ltd in 2010/11. The Cost approach was adopted to value these assets. Some of the significant inputs considered in the valuation of these assets are remaining useful life, pattern of consumption, dimensions, components and type of assets.

This asset class is categorised as Level 3 as some of the above-mentioned inputs used in the valuation of these assets require significant professional judgement and are therefore unobservable. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

\$ '000

(3) Valuation techniques used to derive Level 2 and Level 3 Fair Values (continued)

Buildings - Non Specialised and Specialised

Council engaged APV Valuations and Asset Management Pty Ltd to value all buildings in 2012/13 using the cost approach. This approach estimated the replacement cost for each building by componentising the buildings into significant parts with different useful lives and taking into account a range of factors. While all buildings were physically inspected and the unit rates based on square metres could be supported from market evidence (Level 2) other inputs (such as estimates of residual value and pattern of consumption) required extensive professional judgement and impacted significantly on the final determination of fair value. As such these assets were classified as having been valued using Level 3 valuation inputs. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period.

The other structure asset class consists of garages, gazebos, shelters, fencing, lighting, etc. assets. The last revaluation was completed by Rushton AssetVal Pty Ltd in 2010/11 and the cost approach was adopted to value these assets. Some of the significant inputs considered in the valuation of these assets are remaining useful life, pattern of consumption, dimensions, components and type of assets.

This asset class is categorised as Level 3 as some of the above-mentioned inputs used in the valuation of these assets require significant professional judgement and are therefore unobservable. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period.

Roads

Council's roads are componentised into the pavement, surface, base, sub base, seal and major culverts. The last revaluation was completed by Jeff Roorda & Associates Pty Ltd in 2013/14. The cost approach was adopted to value Council roads. Some of the significant inputs considered in the valuation of these assets are remaining useful life, pattern of consumption, dimensions, components and type of road.

This asset class is categorised as Level 3 as some of the above-mentioned inputs used in the valuation of these assets require significant professional judgement and are therefore unobservable. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period.

Bridges

Council's bridges register consists of all vehicle access bridges.

The last revaluation was completed by Jeff Roorda & Associates Pty Ltd in 2013/14. The cost approach was adopted to value Council bridges. Some of the significant inputs considered in the valuation of these assets are remaining useful life, pattern of consumption, dimensions, components and type of bridge.

This asset class is categorised as Level 3 as some of the above-mentioned inputs used in the valuation of these assets require significant professional judgement and are therefore unobservable. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period.

Footpaths

Council's footpath register consists of all pedestrian walkways and cycleways within the Council area. The last revaluation was completed by Jeff Roorda & Associates Pty Ltd in 2013/14. The cost approach was adopted to value Council footpaths. Some of the significant inputs considered in the valuation of these assets are remaining useful life, pattern of consumption, dimensions, components and type of footpath.

This asset class is categorised as Level 3 as some of the above-mentioned inputs used in the valuation of these assets require significant professional judgement and are therefore unobservable. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period.

Bulk Earthworks

Council's bulk earthworks are located within the road reserve of all Council roads.

The last revaluation was completed by Jeff Roorda & Associates Pty Ltd in 2013/14. The cost approach was adopted to value these assets. Some of the significant inputs considered in the valuation of these assets are remaining useful life, pattern of consumption, dimensions, components and type of assets.

This asset class is categorised as Level 3 as some of the above-mentioned inputs used in the valuation of these assets require significant professional judgement and are therefore unobservable. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period.

Stormwater Drainage

The Stormwater Drainage asset class consists of Council's pits, pipes, culverts, channels and treatment devices. The last revaluation was completed by Jeff Roorda & Associates Pty Ltd in 2013/14. The cost approach was adopted to value Council stormwater drainage. Some of the significant inputs considered in the valuation of these assets are remaining useful life, pattern of consumption, dimensions, components and type of stormwater drainage. This asset class is categorised as Level 3 as some of the above-mentioned inputs used in the valuation of these assets require significant professional judgement and are therefore unobservable. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

\$ '000

(3) Valuation techniques used to derive Level 2 and Level 3 Fair Values (continued)

Water Supply Network

The Water Supply Network asset class comprise reservoirs, pumping stations and water pipelines. The Network is revalued every five years with the last revaluation by AssetVal Pty Ltd in 2012/13. The cost approach was adopted to value these assets. Some of the significant inputs considered in the valuation of these assets are remaining useful life, pattern of consumption, dimensions, components and type of assets. This asset class is categorised as Level 3 as some of the above-mentioned inputs used in the valuation of these assets require significant professional judgement and are therefore unobservable. These assets are indexed each year in line with the NSW Reference Rates Manual as publish by the Office of Water. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

Sewerage Network

The Sewerage Network assets within this class comprise treatment works, pumping stations and, sewerage mains. The Network is revalued every five years with the last revaluation by AssetVal Pty Ltd in 2012/13. The cost approach was adopted to value these assets. Some of the significant inputs considered in the valuation of these assets are remaining useful life, pattern of consumption, dimensions, components and type of assets. This asset class is categorised as Level 3 as some of the above-mentioned inputs used in the valuation of these assets require significant professional judgement and are therefore unobservable. These assets are indexed each year in line with the NSW Reference Rates Manual as publish by the Office of Water. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

Swimming Pools

The last revaluation was completed by Rushton AssetVal Pty Ltd in 2010/11 and the cost approach was adopted to value these assets. Some of the significant inputs considered in the valuation of these assets are remaining useful life, pattern of consumption, dimensions, components and type of assets.

This asset class is categorised as Level 3 as some of the above-mentioned inputs used in the valuation of these assets require significant professional judgement and are therefore unobservable. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period.

Open Space / Recreational

The Open Space/Recreation assets within this class comprise playground equipment, equipment and landscaping. The last revaluation was completed by Rushton AssetVal Pty Ltd in 2010/11 and the cost approach was adopted to value these assets. Some of the significant inputs considered in the valuation of these assets are remaining useful life, pattern of consumption, dimensions, components and type of assets.

This asset class is categorised as Level 3 as some of the above-mentioned inputs used in the valuation of these assets require significant professional judgement and are therefore unobservable. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period.

Heritage Collection

This asset category comprises art works. These assets are carried at cost but are disclosed at fair value due to the nature of these items. The cost of these assets are based on invoices and contracts which are observable inputs, however the remaining useful life and residual value is based on internal factors which are unobservable in the market therefore placing these assets in Level 3. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period. Library Books

This asset category comprises of assets such as library books, CD's and DVD's.

These assets are valued at cost but are disclosed at fair value in the notes due to the nature of the items. The cost of these assets are based on current invoices and contracts, which are based on observable inputs, however the remaining useful life and residual value is based on internal factors which are unobservable in the market therefore placing these assets in Level 3. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period. **Other**

The Other assets within this class comprise design works on a future art gallery and fibre optic cabling. These assets are valued at cost but are disclosed at fair value in the notes due to the nature of the items. The cost of these assets are based on current invoices and contracts, which are based on observable inputs, however the remaining useful life and residual value is based on internal factors which are unobservable in the market therefore placing these assets in Level 3. Valuation techniques remained the same for this reporting period.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

\$ '000

(3) Valuation techniques used to derive Level 2 and Level 3 Fair Values (continued)

Tip Assets

The Lismore Resource Recovery Facility is located at Wyrallah Road, Lismore. The facility encompasses a landfilling operation as well as a wide range of waste disposal services, resource recovery services, recycling products and waste management educational activities. It has been recognised that there will be significant costs associated with the closure and post closure management of the landfill site.

Closure of the landfill site will involve a wide range of activities including preparation of a Landfill Closure and Management Plan, final capping of the landfill waste and site re-vegetation, revision of the surface water management system and leachate management infrastructure to suit post-closure operation, decommissioning and removing infrastructure and equipment that will not be required post closure, and fencing sensitive infrastructure.

An Evaluation of costs for Landfill Closure and Post Closure Management plan is reviewed annually. The key unobservable inputs are the discount rate, cost escalation rate, actual timing of costs and future environmental management requirements. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period. **Quarry Assets**

There are 6 quarries located within the local government area. These facilities encompass quarry operations currently in use as well as old unused facilities currently being used for stockpiling. It has been recognised that there will be significant costs associated with the closure and post closure management of the quarry sites.

Closure of the quarry sites will involve a wide range of activities including the establishment of open woodland/forest across the quarry benches and provision of access areas into the pits once completed. It will also include decommissioning and removing of infrastructure and equipment that will not be required post closure, and fencing of sensitive infrastructure. An Evaluation of costs for Quarry Closures and Post Closure Management Plan is reviewed annually. The key unobservable inputs are the discount rate, cost escalation rate, actual timing of costs and future environmental management requirements. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

\$ '000

(4). Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)

a. The following tables present the changes in Level 3 Fair Value Asset Classes.

| | Plant & Equipment | Office Equipment | Furniture & Fittings | Community Land | Total |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Adoption of AASB 13 Transfers from/(to) another asset class Purchases (GBV) | 14,965 145 5,503 | 638 - 183 | 113 - - | 27,357 - - | 43,073 145 5,686 |
| Disposals (WDV) Depreciation & Impairment Closing Balance - 30/6/14 | (539) (3,059) 17,015 | (280) 541 | (18) 95 | 27,357 | (539) (3,357) 45,008 |

| | Land Under Roads (Post 30/6/08) | Land Improvements (Depreciable) | Buildings Non- Specialised | Buildings- Specialised | Total |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Adoption of AASB 13 | 26 | 9,446 | 1,781 | 61,510 | 72,763 |
| Purchases (GBV) | - | 36 | - | 509 | 545 |
| Depreciation & Impairment | - | (315) | (31) | (1,934) | (2,280) |
| WIP Transfers | - | 970 | - | - | 970 |
| Revaluation Increments to Equity | 5 | - | - | - | 5 |
| Closing Balance - 30/6/14 | 31 | 10,137 | 1,750 | 60,107 | 72,025 |

| | Other Structures | Roads | Bridges | Footpaths | |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|----------|-----------|---------|
| | oliuciales | | | | Total |
| Adoption of AASB 13 | 6,522 | 290,612 | 61,336 | 11,219 | 369,689 |
| Transfers from/(to) another asset class | (167) | - | - | - | (167) |
| Purchases (GBV) | 122 | 9,929 | 268 | - | 10,319 |
| Disposals (WDV) | - | (1,821) | (86) | - | (1,907) |
| Depreciation & Impairment | (175) | (7,497) | (990) | (339) | (9,001) |
| WIP Transfers | 192 | 1,697 | 790 | 91 | 2,770 |
| Revaluation Increments to Equity | - | 22,551 | (17,165) | 3,122 | 8,508 |
| Closing Balance - 30/6/14 | 6,494 | 315,471 | 44,153 | 14,093 | 380,211 |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

\$ '000

(4). Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) (continued)

a. The following tables present the changes in Level 3 Fair Value Asset Classes. (continued)

| | Bulk Earthworks (Non-Depreciable) | Stormwater Drainage | Water Supply Network | Sewerage Network | Total |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Adoption of AASB 13 Purchases (GBV) Disposals (WDV) Depreciation & Impairment WIP Transfers Revaluation Increments to Equity | 308,460 68 - - - (49,639) | 28,976 561 - (554) 358 19,857 | 70,129 1,701 (470) (1,732) - 2,694 | 178,343 482 (238) (4,176) - 5,272 | 585,908 2,812 (708) (6,462) 358 (21,816) |
| Closing Balance - 30/6/14 | 258,889 | 49,198 | 72,322 | 179,683 | 560,092 |

| | Swimming Pools | Other Open Space Recreation Assets | Heritage Collection | Library Books | Total |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Adoption of AASB 13 Purchases (GBV) Disposals (WDV) Depreciation & Impairment WIP Transfers Revaluation Increments to Equity | 1,679 - (87) - 2,907 | 9,627 156 (168) 9 | 69 - (1) - | 3,113 707 (737) (906) | 14,488 863 - (993) 9 2,001 |
| Closing Balance - 30/6/14 | 4,499 | 9,624 | 68 | 2,177 | 16,368 |

| | Other | Tip Assets | Quarry Assets | Total |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| Adoption of AASB 13 Purchases (GBV) Depreciation & Impairment Revaluation Increments to Equity Amortisation Adjustment | 69 394 (65) - | 97 2 8 - 1 | 685 (3) (163) | 851 396 (60) - (162) |
| Closing Balance - 30/6/14 | 398 | 108 | 519 | - 1,025 |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

\$ '000

(4). Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) (continued)

b. Information relating to the transfers into and out of the Level 3 Fair Valuation hierarchy (as disclosed in the Table above) includes:

During the year, there were no transfer into or out of Level 3 Fair Value Hierarchy for recurring fair value measurements

c. Significant unobservable valuation inputs used (for Level 3 asset classes) and their relationship to fair value.

The following table summarises the quantitative information relating to the significant unobservable inputs used in deriving the various Level 3 Asset Class fair values.

| Class | Fair Value (30/6/14) \$'000 | Valuation Technique/s | Unobservable Inputs | Range of Inputs (incl. probable) | Relationship of unobservable inputs to Fair Value |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| I,PP&E | | T | 1 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Plant & Equipment | 17,015 | Cost Approach | Replacement Cost Remaining Useful Life Resi Value | Cost vary from asset to asset Remaining useful life: 0 - dual 15 yrs Residual value: 0 - 40% | Carried at cost which approximates to fair value. Any change to the remaining useful life or pattern of consumption will impact fair value. Gross replacement cost is not subject to change. |
| Office Equipment | 541 | Cost Approach | Replacement Cost Remaining Useful Life Resi Value | Cost vary from asset to asset dual Remaining useful life: 0 - 10 yrs | Carried at cost which approximates to fair value. Any change to the remaining useful life or pattern of consumption will impact fair value. Gross replacement cost is not subject to change. |
| Furniture & Fittings | 95 | Cost Approach | Replacement Cost Remaining Useful Life Resi Value | Cost vary from asset to asset dual Remaining useful life: 0 - 20 yrs | Carried at cost which approximates to fair value. Any change to the remaining useful life or pattern of consumption will impact fair value. Gross replacement cost is not subject to change. |
| Operational Land | 70.040 | | | Amount varies dependent on range of factors. Values range from \$1.50 to \$410 | 0 |
| Operational Land | | Market Value | Price per Square Metre | per square metre Amount varies dependent on range of | measurement. Significant changes in the price per square metre would result in significant changes to fair value |
| Community Land | 27,357 | Value | Price per Square Metre | factors | measurement. Significant changes in the price per square metre would result in significant |
| Land Under Roads (Post 30/06/08) | 31 | Cost Approach | Englobo Valuation Method | \$0.25429 per square metre | changes to fair value measurement. |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

\$ '000

(4). Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) (continued)

| Class | Fair Value (30/6/14) \$'000 | Valuation Technique/s | Unobservable Inputs | Range of Inputs (incl. probable) | Relationship of unobservable inputs to Fair Value |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Land Improvement (Depreciable) | 10,137 | Cost Approach | Replacement Cost Remaining Useful Life Resid Value | Cost vary from asset to asset Remaining useful life: 25 ual 100 yrs Residual value: 80% | Significant changes in the replacement cost, pattern of consumption effecting the remaining useful life or residual value would result in significant changes to fair value measurement. |
| Buildings - Non Specialised | 1,750 | Cost Approach | Gross Replacement Cost Remaining Useful Life Resid Value A Condition | 100 yrs Residual value: 0 - 80% Asset | -Significant changes in the replacement cost, pattern of consumption effecting the remaining useful life or residual value would result in significant changes to fair value measurement. |
| Buildings - Specialised | 60,107 | Cost Approach | Gross Replacement Cost Remaining Useful Life Residual Value Asset Condition | Cost vary from asset to asset | -Significant changes in the replacement cost, pattern of consumption effecting the remaining useful life or residual value would result in significant changes to fair value measurement. |
| Other Structures | 6,494 | Cost Approach | Replacement Cost Remaining Useful Life Residual Value | Cost vary from asset to asset Remaining useful life: 2 - 100 yrs Residual value: 0 - 70% | Significant changes in the replacement cost, pattern of consumption effecting the remaining useful life or residual value would result in significant changes to fair value measurement. |
| Roads | 315,471 | Cost Approach | Replacement Cost Asset Condition Remaining Useful Life | Cost vary from asset to asset Remaining useful life: 2 - 150 yrs Condition Rating Scale: 1 Good - 5 Very Poor | Significant changes in the replacement cost, asset condition, pattern of consumption effecting the remaining useful life would result in significant changes to fair value measurement. |
| Bridges | 44,153 | Cost Approach | Replacement Cost Asset Condition Remaining Useful Life | Cost vary from asset to asset Remaining useful life: 2 - 100yrs Condition Rating Scale: 1 Good - 5 Very Poor | Significant changes in the replacement cost, asset condition, pattern of consumption effecting the remaining useful life would result in significant changes to fair value measurement. |
| Footpaths | 14,093 | Cost Approach | Replacement Cost Asset Condition Remaining Useful Life | Cost vary from asset to asset Remaining useful life: 2 - 95yrs Condition Rating Scale: 1 Good - 5 Very Poor | Significant changes in the replacement cost, asset condition, pattern of consumption effecting the remaining useful life would result in significant changes to fair value measurement. |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

\$ '000

(4). Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) (continued)

| Class | Fair Value (30/6/14) \$'000 | Valuation Technique/s | Unobservable Inputs | Range of Inputs (incl. probable) | Relationship of unobservable inputs to Fair Value |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bulk Earthworks (Non-Depreciable) | 258,889 | Cost Approach | Replacement Cost Asset Condition Residual Value Remaining Useful Life | Cost vary from asset to asset Condition Rating Scale: 1 Good - 5 Very Poor Remaining useful life: 100yrs Residual Value: 100% | Significant changes in the replacement cost, asset condition, pattern of consumption effecting the remaining useful life would result in significant changes to fair value measurement. |
| Stormwater Drainage | 49,198 | Cost Approach | Replacement Cost Asset Condition Residual Value Remaining Useful Life | Cost vary from asset to asset Condition Rating Scale: 1 Good - 5 Very Poor Remaining useful life: 120yrs Residual Value (Limited Assets): 100% | Significant changes in the replacement cost, asset condition, pattern of consumption effecting the remaining useful life would result in significant changes to fair value measurement. |
| Water Supply Network | 72,322 | Cost Approach | Replacement Cost Asset Condition Residual Value Remaining Useful Life | Cost vary from asset to asset Condition Rating Scale: 1 Good - 5 Very Poor Remaining useful life: 0- 80yrs Residual Value (Limited Assets): 0% | Significant changes in the replacement cost, asset condition, pattern of consumption effecting the remaining useful life would result in significant changes to fair value measurement. |
| Sewerage Network | 179,683 | Cost Approach | Replacement Cost Asset Condition Residual Value Remaining Useful Life | Cost vary from asset to asset Condition Rating Scale: 1 Good - 5 Very Poor Remaining useful life: 0- 80yrs Residual Value (Limited Assets): 0%-70% | Significant changes in the replacement cost, asset condition, pattern of consumption effecting the remaining useful life would result in significant changes to fair value measurement. |
| Swimming Pools | 4,499 | Cost Approach | Replacement Cost Asset Condition Residual Value Remaining Useful Life | Cost vary from asset to asset Condition Rating Scale: 1 Good - 5 Very Poor Remaining useful life: 2- 40yrs Residual Value: 0%-50% | Significant changes in the replacement cost, asset condition, pattern of consumption effecting the remaining useful life would result in significant changes to fair value measurement. |
| Other Open Space/Recreational Assets | 9,624 | Cost Approach | Replacement Cost Asset Condition Residual Value Remaining Useful Life | Cost vary from asset to asset Condition Rating Score: 1 Good - 5 Very Poor Remaining useful life: 5 - 100 yrs Residual value: 0 - 80% | Significant changes in the replacement cost, asset condition, pattern of consumption effecting the remaining useful life would result in significant changes to fair value measurement. |
| Heritage Collection | 68 | Cost Approach | Replacement Cost | Cost vary from asset to asset | Significant changes in the replacement cost would result in significant changes to fair value measurement. |
| Library Books | 2,177 | Cost Approach | Replacement Cost Remaining Useful Life | Vary from asset to asset Remaining useful life: 0 - 5 yrs | Significant changes in the replacement cost, asset condition, pattern of consumption effecting the remaining useful life would result in significant changes to fair value measurement. |

Notes to the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

\$ '000

(4). Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) (continued)

| Other | 398 | Cost Approach | Replacement Cost Remaining Useful Life | Vary from asset to asset Remaining useful life: 0 - 20 yrs | Significant changes in the replacement cost, asset condition, pattern of consumption effecting the remaining useful life would result in significant changes to fair value measurement. |
|---------------|-----|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tip Assets | 108 | Cost Approach | Discount rate Cost escalation rate Environmental management requirements | Remaining Useful Life Inflation and Interest Rates EPA Guidelines | Significant changes in the discount rate or cost escalation rate would result in significant changes to fair value measurement. |
| Quarry Assets | 409 | Cost Approach | Discount rate Cost escalation rate Environmental management requirements | Remaining Useful Life Inflation and Interest Rate fluctuations EPA Guidelines | Significant changes in the discount rate or cost escalation rate would result in significant changes to fair value measurement. |

(4). Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) (continued)

d. The Valuation Process for Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

(5). Highest and best use

All of Council's non financial assets are considered as being utilised for their highest and best use.





SPECIAL PURPOSE

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 30 June 2014

Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| Contents | Page |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1. Auditor's Report | i |
| 2. Statement by Councillors & Management | 99 |
| 3. Special Purpose Financial Statements: | |
| Income Statement - Water Supply Business Activity | 100 |
| Income Statement - Wastewater Business Activity | 101 |
| Income Statement - Quarry Business Activity | 102 |
| Income Statement - Waste Collection Business Activity | 102 |
| Income Statement - Waste Disposal Business Activity | 103 |
| Income Statement - Real Estate Business Activity | 103 |
| Income Statement - Lismore Memorial Gardens Business Activity | 104 |
| Income Statement - Properties Held for Public Benefit Business Activity | 104 |
| Income Statement - Goonellabah Sports & Aquatic Centre Business Activity | 105 |
| Statement of Financial Position - Water Supply Business Activity | 106 |
| Statement of Financial Position - Wastewater Business Activity | 107 |
| Statement of Financial Position - Quarry Business Activity | 108 |
| Statement of Financial Position -Waste Collection Business Activity | 108 |
| Statement of Financial Position - Waste Disposal Business Activity | 109 |
| Statement of Financial Position - Real Estate Business Activity | 109 |
| Statement of Financial Position - Lismore Memorial Gardens Business Activity | 110 |
| Statement of Financial Position - Properties Held for Public Benefit Business Activity | 110 |

Statement of Financial Position - Goonellabah Sports & Aquatic Centre Business Activity 111

4. Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

Background

- (i) These Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared for the use by both Council and the Division of Local Government in fulfilling their requirements under National Competition Policy.
- (ii) The principle of competitive neutrality is based on the concept of a "level playing field" between persons/entities competing in a market place, particularly between private and public sector competitors.

Essentially, the principle is that government businesses, whether Commonwealth, State or Local, should operate without net competitive advantages over other businesses as a result of their public ownership.

(iii) For Council, the principle of competitive neutrality & public reporting applies only to declared business activities.

These include (a) those activities classified by the Australian Bureau of Statistics as business activities being water supply, sewerage services, abattoirs, gas production and reticulation and (b) those activities with a turnover of over \$2 million that Council has formally declared as a Business Activity (defined as Category 1 activities).

(iv) In preparing these financial statements for Council's self classified Category 1 businesses and ABS defined activities, councils must (a) adopt a corporatisation model and (b) apply full cost attribution including tax equivalent regime payments & debt guarantee fees (where the business benefits from councils borrowing position by comparison with commercial rates).

112



LISMORE CITY COUNCIL SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS INDEPENDENT AUDIT REPORT

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements, being special purpose financial statements, of Lismore City Council ("the Council"), which comprises the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2014, the income statement for the year then ended, notes comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information and the statement by Councillors' and Management.

Council's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The Council is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements and has determined that the basis of preparation described in Note 1 to the financial statements is appropriate to meet the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1993* and meet the needs of the NSW Office of Local Government. The Council's responsibility also includes such internal control as the Council determines is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Those standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Council's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Council's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by Council, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

Our audit responsibility does not extend to the best practice management disclosures in note 2 and note 3, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion on such. In addition, our audit did not include an analysis of the prudence of business decisions made by Council or management.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

| | i | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | com.au Website: www.tnr.com.au ices +61 (0)2 6621 8544 I Facsimile: +61 (0)2 6621 9035 ince +61 (0)2 6626 3000 I I | | | | |
| Liability limited by a scheme approved under the Professional Standards Legislation. | | | | | |
| Thomas Noble & Russell is a member of HLB Interr | national. A world-wide organization of accounting firms and business advisers | | | | |



Independence

In conducting our audit, we have complied with the independence requirements of the Australian professional accounting bodies.

Opinion

In our opinion, the special purpose financial statements of Lismore City Council:

- a) Have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of those applicable Australian Accounting Standards detailed in Note 1 and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting;
 - i. Are consistent with the Council's accounting records;
 - ii. Present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Council's nominated Business Activities as at 30 June 2014 and the results of their operations for the year then ended;
- b) All information relevant to the conduct of the audit has been obtained; and
- c) There are no material deficiencies in the accounting records or financial statements that we have become aware of in the course of the audit.

Basis of Accounting

Without modifying our opinion, we draw attention to Note 1 to the financial statements, which describes the basis of accounting. The financial statements have been prepared for the purpose of fulfilling the financial reporting requirements of the NSW Office of Local Government. As a result, the financial statements may not be suitable for another purpose.

Matters Relating to the Electronic Presentation of the Audited Financial Statements

This auditor's report relates to the special purpose financial statements of Lismore City Council for the financial year ended 30 June 2014 included on Council's website. The Council is responsible for the integrity of the website. We have not been engaged to report on the integrity of this website. The auditor's report refers only to the financial statements identified above. It does not provide an opinion on any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the financial statements. If users of the financial statements are concerned with the inherent risks arising from publication on a website, they are advised to refer to the hard copy of the audited financial statements.

Dated at Lismore this 21st day of October 2014.

THOMAS NOBLE & RUSSELL CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

- 1 laneer Alex **K R FRANEY** (Partner)

Registered Company Auditor

Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Statement by Councillors and Management

made pursuant to the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

The attached Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- The NSW Government Policy Statement "Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government".
- The Division of Local Government Guidelines "Pricing & Costing for Council Businesses A Guide to Competitive Neutrality".
- The Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.
- The NSW Office of Water (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water) Guidelines -"Best Practice Management of Water and Sewerage".

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these Financial Statements:

- Present fairly the Operating Result and Financial Position for each of Council's declared Business Activities for the year, and
- Accord with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render these Statements false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 21 October 2014.

mill

Jenny Dowel

Isaac Smith COUNCILLOR

Rino Santin RESPONSIBLE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

Gary Murphy)

GENERAL MANAGER

Income Statement of Council's Water Supply Business Activity for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Actual Actual \$ '000 2014 2013 Income from continuing operations 3.055 2,732 Access charges User charges 7.498 6.658 238 329 Interest 136 154 Grants and contributions provided for non capital purposes 96 53 Other income 11,023 9,926 Total income from continuing operations Expenses from continuing operations Employee benefits and on-costs 1.937 1.787 293 Borrowing costs 449 Materials and contracts 1,888 2,032 Depreciation and impairment 1.850 1,810 Water purchase charges 4,867 4,777 448 652 Loss on sale of assets Calculated taxation equivalents 8 10 203 149 Debt guarantee fee (if applicable) Other expenses 109 31 Total expenses from continuing operations 11,759 11,541 Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations before capital amounts (736)(1,615) Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes 386 219 Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations after capital amounts (350)(1,396)Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations (350)(1,396)Surplus (deficit) from ALL Operations before tax less: Corporate Taxation Equivalent (30%) [based on result before capital] SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX (350)(1,396)plus Opening Retained Profits 21.051 22.291 plus/less: Prior Period Adjustments plus/less: Other Adjustments 750 7 plus Adjustments for amounts unpaid: - Taxation equivalent payments 8 10 203 - Debt guarantee fees 149 - Corporate taxation equivalent less: - Tax Equivalent Dividend paid (8)(10)- Surplus dividend paid 21,654 21,051 **Closing Retained Profits Return on Capital %** -0.4% -1.8% Subsidy from Council 2,991 4,079 Calculation of dividend payable: (1,396)Surplus (deficit) after tax (350)less: Capital grants and contributions (excluding developer contributions) (357) (123)Surplus for dividend calculation purposes Potential Dividend calculated from surplus

Income Statement of Council's Wastewater Business Activity for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| \$ '000 | Actual 2014 | Actual 2013 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| | | |
| Income from continuing operations | 10.010 | 0.040 |
| Access charges | 10,213 | 9,612 |
| User charges | 145 | 158 |
| Interest | 825 | 1,398 |
| Grants and contributions provided for non capital purposes | 132 | 129 |
| Other income | 59 | 77 |
| Total income from continuing operations | 11,374 | 11,374 |
| Expenses from continuing operations | | |
| Employee benefits and on-costs | 2,183 | 2,221 |
| Borrowing costs | 592 | 590 |
| Materials and contracts | 3,216 | 3,191 |
| Depreciation and impairment | 4,427 | 4,201 |
| Loss on sale of assets | 242 | 1,021 |
| Calculated taxation equivalents | 30 | 32 |
| Debt guarantee fee (if applicable) | 135 | 158 |
| Other expenses | 512 | 359 |
| Total expenses from continuing operations | 11,337 | 11,773 |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations before capital amounts | 37 | (399) |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes | 219 | 1,009 |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations after capital amounts | 256 | 610 |
| Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations | - | - |
| Surplus (deficit) from ALL Operations before tax | 256 | 610 |
| less: Corporate Taxation Equivalent (30%) [based on result before capital] | (11) | - |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX | 245 | 610 |
| | | |
| plus Opening Retained Profits | 61,735 | 60,957 |
| plus/less: Prior Period Adjustments plus/less: Other Adjustments | 387 | - 10 |
| plus Adjustments for amounts unpaid: | 501 | 10 |
| - Taxation equivalent payments | 30 | 32 |
| - Debt guarantee fees | 135 | 158 |
| - Corporate taxation equivalent | 11 | - |
| less: - Tax Equivalent Dividend paid | (30) | (32) |
| - Surplus dividend paid | (00) | (02) |
| Closing Retained Profits | 62,513 | 61,735 |
| Return on Capital % | 0.3% | 0.1% |
| Subsidy from Council | 6,083 | 6,792 |
| Calculation of dividend payable: | - · - | |
| Surplus (deficit) after tax | 245 | 610 (630) |
| less: Capital grants and contributions (excluding developer contributions) Surplus for dividend calculation purposes | (29) 216 | (639) |
| Potential Dividend calculated from surplus | 108 | - |

Income Statement of Council's Other Business Activities

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| | Quarry | | Waste Collection | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| | Categ | ory 1 | Catego | ory 1 |
| \$ '000 | Actual 2014 | Actual 2013 | Actual 2014 | Actual 2013 |
| Income from continuing operations | | | | |
| Access charges | - | - | 236 | 180 |
| User charges | 14,773 | 13,455 | 4,513 | 4,184 |
| Interest | - | - | 20 | 79 |
| Grants and contributions provided for non capital purposes | 180 | 279 | 81 | 92 |
| Other income | 42 | 21 | 44 | - |
| Total income from continuing operations | 14,995 | 13,755 | 4,894 | 4,535 |
| Expenses from continuing operations | | | | |
| Employee benefits and on-costs | 1,578 | 1,249 | 893 | 831 |
| Borrowing costs | 248 | 252 | 25 | 31 |
| Materials and contracts | 11,887 | 11,540 | 3,599 | 3,572 |
| Depreciation and impairment | 115 | 252 | - | - |
| Calculated taxation equivalents | 116 | 101 | 43 | 41 |
| Debt guarantee fee (if applicable) | 75 | 108 | 12 | 15 |
| Other expenses | 150 | 170 | - | - |
| Total expenses from continuing operations | 14,169 | 13,672 | 4,572 | 4,490 |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations before capital amounts | 826 | 83 | 322 | 45 |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes | - | - | 114 | - |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations after capital amounts | 826 | 83 | 436 | 45 |
| Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations | - | | | - |
| Surplus (deficit) from ALL Operations before tax | 826 | 83 | 436 | 45 |
| less: Corporate Taxation Equivalent (30%) [based on result before capital] | (248) | (25) | (97) | (14) |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX | 578 | 58 | 339 | 32 |
| plus Opening Retained Profits | 2,627 | 2,822 | (340) | (447) |
| plus/less: Prior Period Adjustments | | - | | - |
| plus/less: Other Adjustments | (71) | - | 8 | 6 |
| plus Adjustments for amounts unpaid: - Taxation equivalent payments | 116 | 101 | 43 | 41 |
| - Debt guarantee fees | 75 | 101 | 12 | 15 |
| - Corporate taxation equivalent | 248 | 25 | 97 | 14 |
| add: | | | | |
| - Subsidy Paid/Contribution To Operations | | - | (27) | - |
| less: - TER dividend paid | | _ | | - |
| - Dividend paid | (398) | - (487) | | - |
| Closing Retained Profits | 3,175 | 2,627 | 132 | (340) |
| Return on Capital % | 18.6% | 8.1% | n/a | n/a |
| Subsidy from Council | - | - | - | - |

Income Statement of Council's Other Business Activities

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| | Waste Disposal | | Real E | state |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Catego | ory 1 | Catego | ory 2 |
| \$ '000 | Actual 2014 | Actual 2013 | Actual 2014 | Actual 2013 |
| Income from continuing operations | | | | |
| User charges | 4,622 | 3,664 | - | - |
| Profit from the sale of assets | _ | - | 40 | 608 |
| Other income | 1,739 | 1,708 | - | - |
| Total income from continuing operations | 6,361 | 5,372 | 40 | 608 |
| Expenses from continuing operations | | | | |
| Employee benefits and on-costs | 1,160 | 1,204 | - | - |
| Borrowing costs | 340 | 325 | - | - |
| Materials and contracts | 5,084 | 3,716 | 27 | 50 |
| Depreciation and impairment | 94 | 59 | - | - |
| Calculated taxation equivalents | 78 | 78 | - | - |
| Debt guarantee fee (if applicable) | 26 | 27 | 56 | 68 |
| Other expenses | 7 | 7 | _ | - |
| Total expenses from continuing operations | 6,789 | 5,416 | 83 | 118 |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations before capital amounts | (428) | (44) | (43) | 490 |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes | 403 | 275 | - | - |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations after capital amounts | (25) | 231 | (43) | 490 |
| Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations | _ | | | - |
| Surplus (deficit) from ALL Operations before tax | (25) | 231 | (43) | 490 |
| less: Corporate Taxation Equivalent (30%) [based on result before capital] | - | - | - | (147) |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX | (25) | 231 | (43) | 343 |
| plus Opening Retained Profits | 4,381 | 4,226 | 1,547 | 989 |
| plus/less: Prior Period Adjustments | | - | | |
| plus/less: Other Adjustments (Employee Leave Provision | | | | |
| Movement in cash reserve and Adj OB Assets) | (30) | - | | - |
| plus Adjustments for amounts unpaid: - Taxation equivalent payments | 78 | 78 | _ | _ |
| - Debt guarantee fees | 26 | 27 | 56 | 68 |
| - Corporate taxation equivalent | - | - | - | 147 |
| add: | | | | |
| - Subsidy Paid/Contribution To Operations less: | 232 | 106 | - | - |
| - TER dividend paid | (| - | | - |
| - Dividend paid | (287) | (287) | (1,190) | - |
| Closing Retained Profits | 4,375 | 4,381 | 370 | 1,547 |
| Return on Capital % | -0.9% | 4.5% | n/a | n/a |
| Subsidy from Council | 423 | - | 43 | - |

Income Statement of Council's Other Business Activities

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| for the financial year ended 30 June 2014 | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Lismore M Garde | | Properties Public B (Commercial | enefit |
| | Catego | ory 2 | Catego | |
| \$ '000 | Actual 2014 | Actual 2013 | Actual 2014 | Actual 2013 |
| | | | | |
| Income from continuing operations | | | | |
| User charges * | 1,054 | 1,145 | - | - |
| Other income | 27 | 22 | 217 | 200 |
| Total income from continuing operations | 1,081 | 1,167 | 217 | 200 |
| Expenses from continuing operations | | | | |
| Employee benefits and on-costs | 433 | 445 | 25 | 40 |
| Borrowing costs | 38 | 36 | - | - |
| Materials and contracts | 449 | 374 | 113 | 156 |
| Depreciation and impairment | 35 | 50 | 67 | 104 |
| Calculated taxation equivalents | 12 | 12 | 25 | 26 |
| Debt guarantee fee (if applicable) | 10 | 11 | - | - |
| Other expenses | 6 | 7 | 4 | 4 |
| Total expenses from continuing operations | 983 | 935 | 234 | 330 |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations before capital amounts | 98 | 232 | (17) | (130) |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations after capital amounts | 98 | 232 | (17) | (130) |
| Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus (deficit) from ALL Operations before tax | 98 | 232 | (17) | (130) |
| less: Corporate Taxation Equivalent (30%) [based on result before capital] | (29) | (70) | - | - |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX | 69 | 162 | (17) | (130) |
| plus Opening Retained Profits | 1,883 | 1,623 | 1,166 | 1,267 |
| plus/less: Prior Period Adjustments | | - | | - |
| plus/less: Other Adjustments | | - | | - |
| plus Adjustments for amounts unpaid: - Taxation equivalent payments | 12 | 12 | 25 | 26 |
| - Debt guarantee fees | 10 | 11 | - | - |
| - Corporate taxation equivalent | 29 | 70 | - | - |
| add: | | _ | | 0 |
| - Subsidy Paid/Contribution To Operations less: | | 5 | | 3 |
| - TER dividend paid | | _ | | _ |
| - Dividend paid | | - | | - |
| Closing Retained Profits | 2,003 | 1,883 | 1,174 | 1,166 |
| Return on Capital % | 6.1% | 10.6% | -0.4% | -3.1% |
| Subsidy from Council | - | - | 169 | 290 |

*2013 results are inclusive of all operations including the crematorium and cemeteries.

Income Statement of Council's Other Business Activities

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| for the financial year ended 30 June 2014 | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| | Goonellaba | • |
| | & Aquation | : Centre |
| | Catego | |
| | Actual | Actual |
| \$ '000 | 2014 | 2013 |
| Income from continuing operations | | |
| Fees | 1,684 | 1,559 |
| Grants and contributions provided for non capital purposes | 207 | 1,000 |
| Other income | 26 | 24 |
| Total income from continuing operations | 1,917 | 1,694 |
| | 1,917 | 1,094 |
| Expenses from continuing operations | | |
| Employee benefits and on-costs | 181 | 174 |
| Borrowing costs | 585 | 617 |
| Materials and contracts | 2,022 | 2,103 |
| Depreciation and impairment | 250 | 221 |
| Calculated taxation equivalents | 47 | 46 |
| Debt guarantee fee (if applicable) | 268 | 283 |
| Other expenses | - | 203 |
| Total expenses from continuing operations | 3,353 | 3,647 |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations before capital amounts | (1,436) | (1,953) |
| | (1,100) | (1,000) |
| Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes | | |
| Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations after capital amounts | (1,436) | (1,953) |
| Surplus (definit) from discontinued operations | | |
| Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations | | - (4.052) |
| Surplus (deficit) from ALL Operations before tax | (1,436) | (1,953) |
| less: Corporate Taxation Equivalent (30%) [based on result before capital] | - | - |
| SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX | (1,436) | (1,953) |
| | | |
| plus Opening Retained Profits | 6,143 | 6,006 |
| plus/less: Prior Period Adjustments | | - |
| plus/less: Other Adjustments plus Adjustments for amounts unpaid: | | - |
| - Taxation equivalent payments | 47 | 46 |
| - Debt guarantee fees | 268 | 283 |
| - Corporate taxation equivalent | - | - |
| add: | (= 0.0 | |
| - Subsidy Paid/Contribution To Operations | 1,560 | 1,761 |
| less: - TER dividend paid | | - |
| - Dividend paid | | - |
| Closing Retained Profits | 6,582 | 6,143 |
| Return on Capital % | -4.6% | -7.3% |
| Subsidy from Council | 1,516 | 2,024 |
| • • • • • • • | ., | _, ~ |

| | Actual | Actual |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|--------|
| \$ '000 | 2014 | 2013 |
| 400570 | | |
| ASSETS | | |
| Current Assets | 2 800 | 2 706 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 2,809 | 3,726 |
| Receivables | 2,238 | 2,040 |
| Inventories | | 283 |
| Total Current Assets | 5,346 | 6,049 |
| Non-Current Assets | | |
| Investments | 547 | 488 |
| Receivables | 989 | 718 |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 75,945 | 73,117 |
| Total non-Current Assets | 77,481 | 74,323 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 82,827 | 80,372 |
| LIABILITIES | | |
| Current Liabilities | | |
| Bank Overdraft | <u>-</u> | 34 |
| Payables | 119 | 513 |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 219 | 193 |
| Provisions | 14 | 302 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 352 | 1,042 |
| Non-Current Liabilities | | |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 6,859 | 6,575 |
| Provisions | 318 | 6 |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 7,177 | 6,581 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 7,529 | 7,623 |
| NET ASSETS | 75,298 | 72,749 |
| | | |
| EQUITY | | |
| Retained earnings | 21,654 | 21,051 |
| Revaluation reserves | 53,644 | 51,698 |
| Council equity interest | 75,298 | 72,749 |
| Non-controlling equity interest | - | - |
| TOTAL EQUITY | 75,298 | 72,749 |
| | / | 1 |

| \$ '000 | Actual 2014 | Actual 2013 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| φ 000 | 2017 | 2010 |
| ASSETS | | |
| Current Assets | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 13,432 | 10,626 |
| Receivables | 1,154 | 1,157 |
| Inventories | 283 | 299 |
| Total Current Assets | 14,869 | 12,082 |
| Non-Current Assets | | |
| Investments | 2,752 | 2,176 |
| Receivables | 300 | 339 |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 188,544 | 185,219 |
| Total non-Current Assets | 191,596 | 187,734 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 206,465 | 199,816 |
| LIABILITIES Current Liabilities Payables Interest bearing liabilities Provisions Total Current Liabilities Interest bearing liabilities Provisions Total Non-Current Liabilities TOTAL LIABILITIES NET ASSETS | 370 249 301 920 8,402 - - 8,402 9,322 197,143 | 147 196 243 586 7,746 6 7,752 8,338 191,478 |
| EQUITY Retained earnings Revaluation reserves Council equity interest Non-controlling equity interest TOTAL EQUITY | 62,513 134,630 197,143 - 197,143 | 61,735 129,743 191,478 - 191,478 |

| | Quar | ry | Waste Coll | ection |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Categor | ry 1 | Category | / 1 |
| \$ '000 | Actual 2014 | Actual 2013 | Actual 2014 | Actual 2013 |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Current Assets | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | _ | _ | 614 | 210 |
| Investments | 200 | _ | - | - |
| Receivables | 2,776 | 1,698 | _ | _ |
| Inventories | 3,392 | 2,348 | _ | _ |
| Total Current Assets | 6,368 | 4,046 | 614 | 210 |
| Non-Current Assets | | | | |
| Receivables | 40 | 58 | - | - |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 5,764 | 4,148 | - | - |
| Total Non-Current Assets | 5,804 | 4,206 | - | - |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 12,172 | 8,252 | 614 | 210 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | | |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 168 | 58 | 98 | 92 |
| Provisions | 248 | 234 | 162 | 139 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 416 | 292 | 260 | 231 |
| Non-Current Liabilities | | | | |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 1,732 | 790 | 218 | 316 |
| Provisions | 1,236 | 1,408 | 4 | 3 |
| Other Liabilities | 5,443 | 3,135 | | - |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 8,411 | 5,333 | 222 | 319 |
| | 8,827 | 5,625 | 482 | 550 |
| NET ASSETS | 3,345 | 2,627 | 132 | (340) |
| EQUITY | | | | |
| Retained earnings | 3,175 | 2,627 | 132 | (340) |
| Revaluation reserves | 170 | | | - |
| Council equity interest | 3,345 | 2,627 | 132 | (340) |
| Non-controlling equity interest | | - | | - |
| TOTAL EQUITY | 3,345 | 2,627 | 132 | (340) |
| | | | | |

| | Waste Dis | sposal | Real Est | ate* |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|----------|--------|
| | Categor | y 1 | Category | y 2 |
| | Actual | Actual | Actual | Actual |
| \$ '000 | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Current Assets | | | | |
| Investments | 617 | 1,449 | _ | - |
| Receivables | - | 949 | _ | 1,140 |
| Total Current Assets | 617 | 2,398 | - | 1,140 |
| Non-Current Assets | | | | |
| Receivables | - | 12 | - | - |
| Inventories | - | - | 2,600 | 2,627 |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 9,412 | 6,283 | - | - |
| Total Non-Current Assets | 9,412 | 6,295 | 2,600 | 2,627 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 10,029 | 8,693 | 2,600 | 3,767 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | | |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 163 | 58 | _ | 2,220 |
| Provisions | 227 | 205 | - | _, |
| Total Current Liabilities | 390 | 263 | - | 2,220 |
| Non-Current Liabilities | | | | |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 1,714 | 776 | _ | _ |
| Provisions | 1,714 | 2,137 | | _ |
| Other Liabilities | 2,414 | 2,107 | 2,230 | _ |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 4,128 | 2,913 | 2,230 | |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 4,518 | 3,176 | 2,230 | 2,220 |
| NET ASSETS | 5,511 | 5,517 | 370 | 1,547 |
| | | | | |
| EQUITY | | | | |
| Retained earnings | 4,375 | 4,381 | 370 | 1,547 |
| Revaluation reserves | 1,136 | 1,136 | | - |
| Council equity interest | 5,511 | 5,517 | 370 | 1,547 |
| Non-controlling equity interest TOTAL EQUITY | 5,511 | 5,517 | 370 | 1,547 |
| | 5,511 | 5,517 | 370 | 1,047 |

| as at 30 June 2014 | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Lismore Memor | ial Gardens | Properties Helo Benefit (Con Propert | nmercial |
| | Categor | ry 2 | Categor | y 2 |
| \$ '000 | Actual 2014 | Actual 2013 | Actual 2014 | Actual 2013 |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Current Assets | | | | |
| Investments | 649 | 135 | 255 | 169 |
| Receivables | _ | 513 | _ | 86 |
| Total Current Assets | 649 | 648 | 255 | 255 |
| Non-Current Assets | | | | |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 2,221 | 2,532 | 4,260 | 4,248 |
| Total Non-Current Assets | 2,221 | 2,532 | 4,260 | 4,248 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 2,870 | 3,180 | 4,515 | 4,503 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | | |
| Payables | - | 10 | - | - |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 19 | 18 | - | - |
| Provisions | 127 | 126 | 12 | 12 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 146 | 154 | 12 | 12 |
| Non-Current Liabilities | | | | |
| Payables | - | 11 | - | - |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 307 | 327 | - | - |
| Provisions | 4 | 3 | 4 | - |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 311 | 341 | 4 | - |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 457 | 495 | 16 | 12 |
| NET ASSETS | 2,413 | 2,685 | 4,499 | 4,491 |
| EQUITY | | | | |
| Retained earnings | 2,003 | 1,883 | 1,174 | 1,166 |
| Revaluation reserves | 410 | 802 | 3,325 | 3,325 |
| Council equity interest | 2,413 | 2,685 | 4,499 | 4,491 |
| Non-controlling equity interest | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL EQUITY | 2,413 | 2,685 | 4,499 | 4,491 |
| | | | | |

| as at 30 June 2014 | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Goonellabah | |
| | Aquatic C | |
| | Categor | |
| \$ '000 | Actual 2014 | Actual 2013 |
| | | |
| ASSETS | | |
| Current Assets | | |
| Investments | 151 | - |
| Total Current Assets | 151 | - |
| Non-Current Assets | | |
| Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment | 18,672 | 18,257 |
| Total Non-Current Assets | 18,672 | 18,257 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 18,823 | 18,257 |
| LIABILITIES | | |
| Current Liabilities | | |
| Payables | 43 | 32 |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 477 | 446 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 520 | 478 |
| Non-Current Liabilities | | |
| Payables | 26 | 79 |
| Interest bearing liabilities | 8,084 | 8,561 |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 8,110 | 8,640 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 8,630 | 9,118 |
| NET ASSETS | 10,193 | 9,139 |
| EQUITY | | |
| Retained earnings | 6,582 | 6,143 |
| Revaluation reserves | 3,611 | 2,996 |
| Council equity interest | 10,193 | 9,139 |
| Non-controlling equity interest | | - |
| TOTAL EQUITY | 10,193 | 9,139 |
| | | , |

Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Contents of the Notes accompanying the Financial Statements

| Note | Details | Page |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1 | Summary of Significant Accounting Policies | 113 |
| 2 | Water Supply Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements | 116 |
| 3 | Sewerage Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements | 118 |

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 1. Significant Accounting Policies

These financial statements are Special Purpose Financial Statements (SPFS) prepared for use by Council and the Office of Local Government.

For the purposes of these statements, the Council is not a reporting not-for-profit entity.

The figures presented in these special purpose financial statements, unless otherwise stated, have been prepared in accordance with:

- the recognition and measurement criteria of relevant Australian Accounting Standards,
- other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) &
- Australian Accounting Interpretations.

The disclosures in these special purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- the Local Government Act and Regulation, and
- the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

The statements are also prepared on an accruals basis, based on historic costs and do not take into account changing money values nor current values of non-current assets (except where specifically stated).

Certain taxes and other costs (appropriately described) have been imputed for the purposes of the National Competition Policy.

National Competition Policy

Council has adopted the principle of 'competitive neutrality' to its business activities as part of the national competition policy which is being applied throughout Australia at all levels of government.

The framework for its application is set out in the June 1996 Government Policy statement on the *"Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government"*.

The *"Pricing & Costing for Council Businesses A Guide to Competitive Neutrality"* issued by the Office of Local Government in July 1997 has also been adopted.

The pricing & costing guidelines outline the process for identifying and allocating costs to activities and provide a standard of disclosure requirements. These disclosures are reflected in Council's pricing and/or financial reporting systems and include taxation equivalents; council subsidies; return on investments (rate of return); and dividends paid.

Declared Business Activities

In accordance with *Pricing & Costing for Council Businesses - A Guide to Competitive Neutrality,* Council has declared that the following are to be considered as business activities:

Category 1

(where gross operating turnover is over \$2 million)

a. Water

Provision of safe drinking water to customers

b. Wastewater

Provision of sewerage waste services to customers

c. Quarries

Supply of aggregate, road base & asphalt products.

d. Waste Collection

Provide domestic & commercial waste collection services to customers.

e. Waste Disposal

Provide & maintain a safe area for disposing of waste

Category 2

(where gross operating turnover is less than \$2 million)

a. Real Estate

Development and selling of industrial land

b. Lismore Memorial Gardens

Provide cremation and burial services.

e. Properties Held for Public Benefit (Commercial Properties)

Commercial property rentals

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 1. Significant Accounting Policies

f. Goonellabah Sports and Aquatic Centre

Provide gym and swim facilities

Monetary Amounts

Amounts shown in the financial statements are in Australian currency and rounded to the nearest one thousand dollars, with the exception of some figures disclosed in Note 2 (Water Supply Best Practice Management Disclosures) and Note 3 (Sewerage Best Practice Management Disclosures).

As required by the NSW Office of Water (Department of Primary Industries) the amounts shown in Note 2 and Note 3 are disclosed in whole dollars.

(i) Taxation Equivalent Charges

Council is liable to pay various taxes and financial duties in undertaking its business activities. Where this is the case, they are disclosed in these statements as a cost of operations just like all other costs.

However, where Council is exempt from paying taxes which are generally paid by private sector businesses (such as income tax), equivalent tax payments have been applied to all Council nominated business activities and are reflected in these financial statements.

For the purposes of disclosing comparative information relevant to the private sector equivalent, the following taxation equivalents have been applied to all council nominated business activities (this does not include council's non-business activities):

Notional Rate Applied %

Corporate Income Tax Rate - 30%

<u>Land Tax</u> – The first **\$412,000** of combined land values attracts **0%**. From \$412,001 to \$2,519,000 the rate is **1.6% + \$100**. For the remaining combined land value that exceeds \$2,519,000, a premium marginal rate of **2.0%** applies.

<u>Payroll Tax</u> – **5.45%** on the value of taxable salaries and wages in excess of \$750,000.

In accordance with the guidelines for Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage, a payment for the amount calculated as the annual tax equivalent charges (excluding income tax) must be paid from Water Supply and Sewerage Business activities.

The payment of taxation equivalent charges, referred in the Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage Guides to as a "Dividend for Taxation equivalent", may be applied for any purpose allowed under the Local Government Act, 1993.

Achievement of substantial compliance against the guidelines for Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage is not a prerequisite for the payment of the tax equivalent charges, however the payment must not exceed \$3 per assessment.

Income Tax

An income tax equivalent has been applied on the profits of each reported Business Activity.

Whilst income tax is not a specific cost for the purpose of pricing a good or service, it needs to be taken into account of in terms of assessing the rate of return required on capital invested.

Accordingly, the return on capital invested is set at a pre-tax level (gain/(loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts as would be applied by a private sector competitor – that is, it should include a provision equivalent to the corporate income tax rate, currently 30%.

Income Tax is only applied where a positive gain/(loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts has been achieved.

Since this taxation equivalent is notional - that is, it is payable to the "Council" as the owner of business operations, it represents an internal payment and has no effect on the operations of the council. Accordingly, there is no need for disclosure of internal charges in Council's General Purpose Financial Statements.

The rate applied of 30% is the equivalent company tax rate prevalent as at balance date. No adjustments have been made for any variations that may have occurred during the year.

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 1. Significant Accounting Policies

Local Government Rates & Charges

A calculation of the equivalent rates and charges payable on all Category 1 businesses has been applied to all land assets owned or exclusively used by the Business Activity.

Loan & Debt Guarantee Fees

The debt guarantee fee is designed to ensure that council business activities face "true" commercial borrowing costs in line with private sector competitors.

In order to calculate a debt guarantee fee, council has determined what the differential borrowing rate would have been between the commercial rate and the council's borrowing rate for its business activities.

(ii) Subsidies

Government policy requires that subsidies provided to customers and the funding of those subsidies must be explicitly disclosed.

Subsidies occur where council provides services on a less than cost recovery basis. This option is exercised on a range of services in order for council to meet its community service obligations.

Accordingly, Subsidies disclosed (in relation to National Competition Policy) represents the difference between revenue generated from 'rate of return' pricing and revenue generated from prices set by the council in any given financial year.

The overall effect of subsidies is contained within the Income Statement of each reported Business Activity.

(iii) Return on Investments (Rate of Return)

The Policy statement requires that councils with Category 1 businesses "would be expected to generate a return on capital funds employed that is comparable to rates of return for private businesses operating in a similar field".

Such funds are subsequently available for meeting commitments or financing future investment strategies.

The Rate of Return on Capital is calculated as follows:

Operating Result before Capital Income + Interest Expense

Written Down Value of I,P,P&E as at 30 June

As a minimum, business activities should generate a return equal to the Commonwealth 10 year bond rate which is 3.56% at 30/6/14.

The actual rate of return achieved by each Business Activity is disclosed at the foot of each respective Income Statement.

(iv) Dividends

Council is not required to pay dividends to either itself (as owner of a range of businesses) or to any external entities.

Local Government Water Supply and Sewerage Businesses are permitted to pay an annual dividend from its water supply or sewerage business surplus.

The dividend, calculated and approved in accordance with the Best Practice Management Guidelines, must not exceed either:

- (i) 50% of this surplus in any one year, or
- (ii) the number of water supply or sewerage assessments at 30 June 2014 multiplied by \$30 (less the payment for tax equivalent charges, not exceeding \$3 per assessment).

In accordance with the guidelines for Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage, a Dividend Payment form, Statement of Compliance, Unqualified Independent Financial Audit Report and Compliance Audit Report are required to be submitted to the NSW Office of Water prior to making the dividend and only after it has approved the payment.

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 2. Water Supply Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements

| Dolla | rs Amounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated) | 2014 |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| | Iculation and Payment of Tax-Equivalents cal Government Local Water Utilities must pay this dividend for tax-equivalents] | |
| (i) | Calculated Tax Equivalents | 211,000 |
| (ii) | No of assessments multiplied by \$3/assessment | 40,845 |
| (iii) | Amounts payable for Tax Equivalents [lesser of (i) and (ii)] | 40,845 |
| (iv) | Amounts actually paid for Tax Equivalents | 8,411 |
| 2. Div (i) | vidend from Surplus 50% of Surplus before Dividends [Calculated in accordance with Best Practice Management for Water Supply and Sewerage Guidelines] | - |
| (ii) | No. of assessments multiplied by \$30/assessment, less tax equivalent charges/assessment | 367,605 |
| (iii) | Cumulative surplus before Dividends for the 3 years to 30 June 2014, less the cumulative dividends paid for the 2 years to 30 June 2013 & 30 June 2012 | (4,561,000) |
| | 2014 Surplus (707,000) 2013 Surplus (1,519,000) 2012 Surplus (2,335,000) 2013 Dividend - 2012 Dividend - - - | |
| (iv) | Maximum dividend from surplus [least of (i), (ii) and (iii) above] | n/a |
| (v) | Dividend actually paid from surplus [refer below for required pre-dividend payment Criteria] | |
| | quired outcomes for 6 Criteria eligible for the payment of a "Dividend from Surplus", ALL the Criteria below need a "YES"] | |
| (i) | Completion of Strategic Business Plan (including Financial Plan) | YES |
| (ii) | Full Cost Recovery, without significant cross subsidies [Refer Item 2(a) in Table 1 on page 22 of the Best Practice Guidelines] | YES |
| | - Complying charges [Item 2(b) in Table 1] | YES |
| | - DSP with Commercial Developer Charges [Item 2(e) in Table 1] - If Dual Water Supplies, Complying Charges [Item 2(g) in Table 1] | YES N/A |
| (iii) | Sound Water Conservation and Demand Management implemented | NO |
| (iv) | Sound Drought Management implemented | YES |
| (v) | Complete Performance Reporting Form (by 15 September each year) | YES |
| (vi) | a. Integrated Water Cycle Management Evaluation | NO |
| 、 / | b. Complete and implement Integrated Water Cycle Management Strategy | NO |

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 2. Water Supply Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements (continued)

| Dollars Am | ounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated) | | 2014 |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| National V | Vater Initiative (NWI) Financial Performance Indicators | | |
| NWI F1 | Total Revenue (Water) Total Income (w13) - Grants for the Acquisition of Assets (w11a) - Interest Income (w9) - Aboriginal Communities W&S Program Income (w10a) | \$'000 | 10,814 |
| NWI F4 | Revenue from Residential Usage Charges (Water) Income from Residential Usage Charges (w6b) x 100 divided by the sum of [Income from Residential Usage Charges (w6a) + Income from Residential Access Charges (w6b)] | % | 69.67% |
| NWI F9 | Written Down Replacement Cost of Fixed Assets (Water) Written down current cost of system assets (w47) | \$'000 | 75,388 |
| NWI F11 | Operating Cost (OMA) (Water) Management Expenses (w1) + Operational & Maintenance Expenses (w2) | \$'000 | 8,809 |
| NWI F14 | Capital Expenditure (Water) Acquisition of fixed assets (w16) | \$'000 | 2,289 |
| NWI F17 | Economic Real Rate of Return (Water) [Total Income (w13) - Interest Income (w9) - Grants for acquisition of assets (w11a) - Operating Costs (NWI F11) - Current Cost Depreciation (w3)] x 100 divided by [Written Down Current Cost of System Assets (w47) + Plant & Equipment (w33b)] | % | 0.20% |
| NWI F26 | Capital Works Grants (Water) Grants for the Acquisition of Assets (w11a) | \$'000 | 357 |

Notes: **1.** References to w (eg. w12) refer to item numbers within Special Schedules No. 3 & 4 of Council's Annual Financial Statements.

2. The NWI Performance Indicators are based upon the National Performance Framework Handbook for Urban Performance Reporting Indicators & Definitions.

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 3. Sewerage Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements

| Dolla | rs Amounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated) | 2014 |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| | Iculation and Payment of Tax-Equivalents cal Government Local Water Utilities must pay this dividend for tax-equivalents] | |
| (i) | Calculated Tax Equivalents | 165,000 |
| (ii) | No of assessments multiplied by \$3/assessment | 36,456 |
| (iii) | Amounts payable for Tax Equivalents [lesser of (i) and (ii)] | 36,456 |
| (iv) | Amounts actually paid for Tax Equivalents | 29,747 |
| 2. Div | vidend from Surplus | |
| (i) | 50% of Surplus before Dividends [Calculated in accordance with Best Practice Management for Water Supply and Sewerage Guidelines] | 107,950 |
| (ii) | No. of assessments x (\$30 less tax equivalent charges per assessment) | 328,104 |
| (iii) | Cumulative surplus before dividends for the 3 years to 30 June 2014, less the cumulative dividends paid for the 2 years to 30 June 2013 & 30 June 2012 | (1,528,100) |
| | 2014 Surplus 215,900 2013 Surplus (29,000) 2012 Surplus (1,715,000) 2013 Dividend - 2012 Dividend - | |
| (iv) | Maximum dividend from surplus [least of (i), (ii) and (iii) above] | n/a |
| (v) | Dividend actually paid from surplus [refer below for required pre-dividend payment Criteria] | - |
| | quired outcomes for 4 Criteria eligible for the payment of a "Dividend from Surplus", ALL the Criteria below need a "YES"] | |
| (i) | Completion of Strategic Business Plan (including Financial Plan) | YES |
| (ii) | Pricing with full cost-recovery, without significant cross subsidies [Refer Item 2(a) in Table 1 on page 22 of the Best Practice Guidelines] | NO |
| | Complying charges (a) Residential [Item 2(c) in Table 1] | YES |
| | (b) Non Residential [Item 2(c) in Table 1] | NO |
| | (c) Trade Waste [Item 2(d) in Table 1] | NO |
| | DSP with Commercial Developer Charges [Item 2(e) in Table 1] Liquid Trade Waste Approvals & Policy [Item 2(f) in Table 1] | YES NO |
| (iii) | Complete Performance Reporting Form (by 15 September each year) | YES |
| (iv) | a. Integrated Water Cycle Management Evaluation | NO |
| | b. Complete and implement Integrated Water Cycle Management Strategy | NO |

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 3. Sewerage Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements (continued)

| Dollars Am | nounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated) | | 2014 |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| National \ | Water Initiative (NWI) Financial Performance Indicators | | |
| NWI F2 | Total Revenue (Sewerage) Total Income (s14) - Grants for Acquisition of Assets (s12a) - Interest Income (s10) - Aboriginal Communities W&S Program Income (w10a) | \$'000 | 10,768 |
| NWI F10 | Written Down Replacement Cost of Fixed Assets (Sewerage) Written down current cost of system assets (s48) | \$'000 | 188,544 |
| NWI F12 | Operating Cost (Sewerage) Management Expenses (s1) + Operational & Maintenance Expenses (s2) | \$'000 | 5,941 |
| NWI F15 | Capital Expenditure (Sewerage) Acquisition of Fixed Assets (s17) | \$'000 | 2,657 |
| NWI F18 | Economic Real Rate of Return (Sewerage) [Total Income (s14) - Interest Income (s10) - Grants for acquisition of Assets (s12a) - Operating cost (NWI F12) - Current cost depreciation (s3)] x 100 divided by [Written down current cost (ie. WDCC) of System Assets (s48) + Plant & Equipment (s34b)] | % | 0.21% |
| NWI F27 | Capital Works Grants (Sewerage) Grants for the Acquisition of Assets (12a) | \$'000 | |
| | Water Initiative (NWI) Financial Performance Indicators Sewer (combined) | | |
| NWI F3 | Total Income (Water & Sewerage) Total Income (w13 + s14) + Gain/Loss on disposal of assets (w14 + s15) minus Grants for acquisition of assets (w11a + s12a) - Interest Income (w9 + s10) | \$'000 | 20,892 |
| NWI F8 | Revenue from Community Service Obligations (Water & Sewerage) Community Service Obligations (NWI F25) x 100 divided by Total Income (NWI F3) | % | 1.22% |
| NWI F16 | Capital Expenditure (Water & Sewerage) Acquisition of Fixed Assets (w16 + s17) | \$'000 | 4,946 |
| NWI F19 | Economic Real Rate of Return (Water & Sewerage) [Total Income (w13 + s14) - Interest Income (w9 + s10) - Grants for acquisition of assets (w11a + s12a) - Operating Cost (NWI F11 + NWI F12) - Current cost depreciation (w3 + s3)] x divided by [Written down replacement cost of fixed assets (NWI F9 + NWI F10) + Plant & equipment (w33b + s34b)] | % 100 | 0.21% |
| NWI F20 | Dividend (Water & Sewerage) Dividend paid from surplus (2(v) of Note 2 + 2(v) of Note 3) | \$'000 | - |
| NWI F21 | Dividend Payout Ratio (Water & Sewerage) Dividend (NWI F20) x 100 divided by Net Profit after tax (NWI F24) | % | 0.00% |

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Note 3. Sewerage Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements (continued)

| Dollars Am | ounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated) | | 2014 |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| | Water Initiative (NWI) Financial Performance Indicators Sewer (combined) | | |
| NWI F22 | Net Debt to Equity (Water & Sewerage) Overdraft (w36 + s37) + Borrowings (w38 + s39) - Cash & Investments (w30 + s31) x 100 divided by [Total Assets (w35 + s36) - Total Liabilities (w40 + s41)] | % | -1.40% |
| NWI F23 | Interest Cover (Water & Sewerage) Earnings before Interest & Tax (EBIT) divided by Net Interest | | > 100 |
| | Earnings before Interest & Tax (EBIT): 555 Operating Result (w15a + s16a) + Interest expense (w4a + s4a) - Interest Income (w9 + s10) - Gain/Loss on disposal of assets (w14 + s15) + Miscellaneous Expenses (w4b + w4c + s4b + | s4c) | |
| | Net Interest: - 22 Interest Expense (w4a + s4a) - Interest Income (w9 + s10) | | |
| NWI F24 | Net Profit After Tax (Water & Sewerage) Surplus before dividends (w15a + s16a) - Tax equivalents paid (Note 2-1(iv) + Note 3-1(iv)) | \$'000 | (151) |
| NWI F25 | Community Service Obligations (Water & Sewerage) Grants for Pensioner Rebates (w11b + s12b) | \$'000 | 255 |

Notes: **1.** References to w (eg. s12) refer to item numbers within Special Schedules No. 5 & 6 of Council's Annual Financial Statements.

2. The NWI Performance Indicators are based upon the National Performance Framework Handbook for Urban Performance Reporting Indicators & Definitions.





SPECIAL SCHEDULES

For the year ended 30 June 2014

| Special | Schedules |
|---------|-----------|
|---------|-----------|

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| Contents | | Page |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Special Schedules ¹ | | |
| - Special Schedule No. 1 | Net Cost of Services | 123 |
| - Special Schedule No. 2(a) - Special Schedule No. 2(b) | Statement of Long Term Debt (all purposes) Statement of Internal Loans (Sect. 410(3) LGA 1993) | 125 126 |
| - Special Schedule No. 3 - Special Schedule No. 4 | Water Supply Operations - incl. Income Statement Water Supply - Statement of Financial Position | 127 131 |
| - Special Schedule No. 5 - Special Schedule No. 6 | Sewerage Service Operations - incl. Income Statement Sewerage Service - Statement of Financial Position | 132 136 |
| - Notes to Special Schedules No. 3 & 5 | | 137 |
| - Special Schedule No. 7 | Report on Infrastructure Assets (as at 30 June 2014) | 138 |
| - Special Schedule No. 8 | Financial Projections | 143 |
| - Special Schedule No. 9 | Permissible Income Calculation | 144 |

¹ Special Schedules are not audited (with the exception of Special Schedule 9).

Background

(i) These Special Schedules have been designed to meet the requirements of special purpose users such as;

- the NSW Grants Commission
- the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS),
- the NSW Office of Water (NOW), and
- the Office of Local Government (OLG).
- (ii) The financial data is collected for various uses including;
 - the allocation of Financial Assistance Grants,
 - the incorporation of Local Government financial figures in national statistics,
 - the monitoring of loan approvals,
 - the allocation of borrowing rights, and
 - the monitoring of the financial activities of specific services.

Special Schedule No. 1 - Net Cost of Services for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| Function or Activity | Expenses from Continuing | Income continuing o | Net Cost of Services | |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| | Operations | Non Capital | Capital | |
| Governance | 499 | - | | (499) |
| Administration | 2,277 | 1,279 | 205 | (793) |
| Public Order and Safety | | | | |
| Fire Service Levy, Fire Protection, | | | | |
| Emergency Services | 1,199 | 3 | 7 | (1,189) |
| Beach Control | - | - | - | - |
| Enforcement of Local Govt. Regulations | - | - | - | - |
| Animal Control | 551 | 58 | - | (493) |
| Other | 542 | - | - | (542) |
| Total Public Order & Safety | 2,292 | 61 | 7 | (2,224) |
| Health | 975 | 420 | - | (555) |
| Environment | | | | |
| Noxious Plants and Insect/Vermin Control | - | - | - | - |
| Other Environmental Protection | 361 | 50 | - | (311) |
| Solid Waste Management | 10,097 | 9,046 | 516 | (535) |
| Street Cleaning | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage | - | - | 13 | 13 |
| Stormwater Management | 80 | - | - | (80) |
| Total Environment | 10,538 | 9,096 | 529 | (913) |
| Community Services and Education | | | | |
| Administration & Education | 185 | 226 | - | 41 |
| Social Protection (Welfare) | 654 | 2 | - | (652) |
| Aged Persons and Disabled | 7 | 4 | - | (3) |
| Children's Services | 114 | 2 | - | (112) |
| Total Community Services & Education | 960 | 234 | - | (726) |
| Housing and Community Amenities | | | | |
| Public Cemeteries | 921 | 1,077 | - | 156 |
| Public Conveniences | - | - | - | - |
| Street Lighting | 522 | 167 | - | (355) |
| Town Planning | 1,942 | 679 | 46 | (1,217) |
| Other Community Amenities | - | - | - | - |
| Total Housing and Community Amenities | 3,385 | 1,923 | 46 | (1,416) |
| Water Supplies | 11,490 | 10,612 | 385 | (493) |
| Sewerage Services | 10,991 | 11,182 | 220 | 411 |

Special Schedule No. 1 - Net Cost of Services (continued) for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| Function or Activity | Expenses from Continuing | Income fro continuing ope | Net Cost of Services | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| | Operations | Non Capital | Capital | OI Services |
| Recreation and Culture | | | | |
| Public Libraries | 6,784 | 5,224 | 177 | (1,383 |
| Museums | - | - | - | |
| Art Galleries | 653 | 127 | - | (526 |
| Community Centres and Halls | 600 | 6 | - | (594 |
| Performing Arts Venues | - | - | - | |
| Other Performing Arts | - | - | - | |
| Other Cultural Services | - | - | - | |
| Sporting Grounds and Venues | - | 62 | - | 62 |
| Swimming Pools | 1,122 | 291 | - | (83) |
| Parks & Gardens (Lakes) | 3,738 | 270 | 55 | (3,41: |
| Other Sport and Recreation | 3,929 | 1,808 | 142 | (1,979 |
| Total Recreation and Culture | 16,826 | 7,788 | 374 | (8,664 |
| Fuel & Energy | - | - | - | |
| Agriculture | - | - | - | |
| Mining, Manufacturing and Construction | | | | |
| Building Control | 1,196 | 774 | - | (422 |
| Other Mining, Manufacturing & Construction | 7,364 | 8,730 | 34 | 1,40 |
| Total Mining, Manufacturing and Const. | 8,560 | 9,504 | 34 | 978 |
| Transport and Communication | | | | |
| Urban Roads (UR) - Local | 9,874 | 3,708 | 260 | (5,90 |
| Urban Roads - Regional | 342 | 176 | 5,967 | 5,80 ′ |
| Sealed Rural Roads (SRR) - Local | 3,044 | 493 | 167 | (2,384 |
| Sealed Rural Roads (SRR) - Regional | 3,074 | 1,590 | 457 | (1,027 |
| Unsealed Rural Roads (URR) - Local | 1,787 | 1,995 | 42 | 250 |
| Unsealed Rural Roads (URR) - Regional | - | - | - | |
| Bridges on UR - Local | - | - | - | |
| Bridges on SRR - Local | 310 | - | 32 | (278 |
| Bridges on URR - Local | 575 | - | - | (57 |
| Bridges on Regional Roads | - | - | - | |
| Parking Areas | 258 | 331 | - | 7: |
| Footpaths | 134 | - | 112 | (22 |
| Aerodromes | 682 | 433 | - | (249 |
| Other Transport & Communication | 3,422 | 23 | 909 | (2,49 |
| Total Transport and Communication | 23,502 | 8,749 | 7,946 | (6,807 |
| Economic Affairs | | | | |
| Camping Areas & Caravan Parks | (5) | 23 | - | 28 |
| Other Economic Affairs | 4,913 | 483 | 190 | (4,240 |
| Total Economic Affairs | 4,908 | 506 | 190 | (4,212 |
| Totals – Functions | 97,203 | 61,354 | 9,936 | (25,913 |
| General Purpose Revenues ⁽²⁾ | | 29,355 | | 29,355 |
| Share of interests - joint ventures & associates using the equity method | | 104 | | 104 |
| | - | | | |
| NET OPERATING RESULT (1) | 97,203 | 90,813 | 9,936 | 3,540 |

(1) As reported in the Income Statement

(2) Includes: Rates & Annual Charges (incl. Ex Gratia, excl. Water & Sewer), Non Capital General Purpose Grants, Interest on Investments (excl. Ext. Restricted Assets) & Interest on overdue Rates & Annual Charges

Special Schedule No. 2(a) - Statement of Long Term Debt (all purpose) for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| 3000 |
|------|
|------|

| | | Principal outstanding at beginning of the year | | New Debt redemption Loans during the year | | Transfers | Interest | Principal outstanding at the end of the year | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-------------|
| Classification of Debt | Current | Non Current | Total | raised during the year | From Revenue | Sinking Funds | to Sinking Funds | applicable for Year | Current | Non Current | Total |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Loans (by Source) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Commonwealth Government | - | - | - | | 10 | | | 000 | 40 | - | - |
| Treasury Corporation Other State Government | 40 | 3,382 | 3,422 | | 40 | | | 260 | 42 | 3,340 | 3,382 |
| Public Subscription | - | - | - | | | | | | | - | - |
| Financial Institutions | 5,821 | 40,306 | - 46,127 | 4,050 | 5,813 | | | 3,025 | 3,177 | 41,187 | - 44,364 |
| Other | | | | 4,000 | 0,010 | | | 0,020 | 0,177 | - | |
| Total Loans | 5,861 | 43,688 | 49,549 | 4,050 | 5,853 | - | - | 3,285 | 3,219 | 44,527 | 47,746 |
| Other Long Term Debt | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers Advances | - | - | - | | | | | | | - | - |
| Government Advances | - | - | - | | | | | | | - | - |
| Finance Leases | - | - | - | | | | | | | - | - |
| Deferred Payments | - | - | - | | | | | | | - | - |
| Total Long Term Debt | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Debt | 5,861 | 43,688 | 49,549 | 4,050 | 5,853 | - | - | 3,285 | 3,219 | 44,527 | 47,746 |

Notes: Excludes (i) Internal Loans & (ii) Principal Inflows/Outflows relating to Loan Re-Financing.

This Schedule is prepared using the face value of debt obligations, rather than fair value (which are reported in the GPFS).

Special Schedule No. 2(b) - Statement of Internal Loans [Section 410(3) LGA 1993] for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

\$'000

Summary of Internal Loans

| Borrower (by purpose) | Amount originally raised | Total repaid during the year (Principal & Interest) | Principal Outstanding at end of year |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| General Water Sewer Domestic Waste Management Gas Other | | | |
| Totals | - | - | - |

Note: The summary of Internal Loans (above) represents the total of Council's Internal Loans categorised according to the borrower.

Details of Individual Internal Loans

| Borrower (by purpose) | Lender (by purpose) | Date of Minister's Approval | Date Raised | Term (years) | Dates of Maturity | Rate of Interest | Amount Originally raised | during year | Principal Outstanding at end of year |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Totals | | | | | | | - | - | - |

Special Schedule No. 3 - Water Supply Income Statement Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis. for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| \$'000 | Actuals 2014 | Actuals 2013 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| A Expenses and Income Expenses | | |
| Management expenses Administration Engineering and Supervision | 1,451 363 | 1,163 435 |
| Operation and Maintenance expenses Dams & Weirs a. Operation expenses b. Maintenance expenses | - | - |
| - Mains c. Operation expenses d. Maintenance expenses | 1,437 - | 1,326 - |
| - Reservoirs e. Operation expenses f. Maintenance expenses | 12 22 | 31 37 |
| Pumping Stations g. Operation expenses (excluding energy costs) h. Energy costs i. Maintenance expenses | 17 100 18 | 76 32 14 |
| Treatment j. Operation expenses (excluding chemical costs) k. Chemical costs l. Maintenance expenses | - - - | - - |
| - Other m. Operation expenses n. Maintenance expenses o. Purchase of water | 296 226 4,867 | 424 324 4,776 |
| 3. Depreciation expenses a. System assets b. Plant and equipment | 1,736 114 | 1,704 106 |
| 4. Miscellaneous expenses a. Interest expenses b. Revaluation Decrements c. Other expenses d. Impairment - System assets e. Impairment - Plant and equipment f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid) | 449 - - - - - - | 293 - - - - - |
| 5. Total expenses | 11,108 | 10,741 |

Special Schedule No. 3 - Water Supply Income Statement (continued) Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis. for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| | Actuals | Actuals |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| \$'000 | 2014 | 2013 |
| Income | | |
| 6. Residential charges | | |
| a. Access (including rates) | 2,383 | 2,131 |
| b. Usage charges | 5,474 | 4,860 |
| 7. Non-residential charges | | |
| a. Access (including rates) | 672 | 601 |
| b. Usage charges | 2,024 | 1,798 |
| 8. Extra charges | - | - |
| 9. Interest income | 238 | 329 |
| 10. Other income | 96 | 53 |
| 10a. Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program | - | - |
| 11. Grants | | |
| a. Grants for acquisition of assets | 357 | - |
| b. Grants for pensioner rebates | 132 | 150 |
| c. Other grants | 4 | 5 |
| 12. Contributions | 20 | 06 |
| a. Developer charges b. Developer provided assets | 29 | 96 123 |
| c. Other contributions | - | - |
| 13. Total income | 11,409 | 10,146 |
| 14. Gain (or loss) on disposal of assets | (448) | (652) |
| 15. Operating Result | (147) | (1,247) |
| | | |
| 15a. Operating Result (less grants for acquisition of assets) | (504) | (1,247) |

Special Schedule No. 3 - Water Supply Income Statement (continued) Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| \$'00 | 0 | | tuals 2014 | Actu 2 | ials 013 |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| В | Capital transactions | | | | |
| _ | Non-operating expenditures | | | | |
| 16. | Acquisition of Fixed Assets | | | | |
| | a. New Assets for Improved Standards | | - | | - |
| | b. New Assets for Growth | | - | | - |
| | c. Renewals | 2 | ,233 | 1,9 | 910 |
| | d. Plant and equipment | | 56 | | 66 |
| 17. | Repayment of debt | | | | |
| | a. Loans | | 189 | 1 | 27 |
| | b. Advances | | - | | - |
| | c. Finance leases | | - | | - |
| 18. | Transfer to sinking fund | | - | | - |
| 19. | Totals | 2 | ,478 | 2,1 | 03 |
| | | | | | |
| | Non-operating funds employed | | | | |
| 20. | Proceeds from disposal of assets | | - | | - |
| 21. | Borrowing utilised | | | | |
| | a. Loans | | 500 | 2,6 | 600 |
| | b. Advances | | - | | - |
| | c. Finance leases | | - | | - |
| 22. | Transfer from sinking fund | | - | | - |
| 23. | Totals | | 500 | 2,6 | 600 |
| | | | | , | |
| С | Rates and charges | | | | |
| 24. | Number of assessments | | | | |
| | a. Residential (occupied) | 11 | ,840 | 11,4 | 20 |
| | b. Residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot) | | 215 | | 207 |
| | c. Non-residential (occupied) | 1 | ,508 | 1,8 | 384 |
| | d. Non-residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot) | | 52 | | 53 |
| 25. | Number of ETs for which developer charges were received | 48 | ET | 70 | ΕT |
| 26. | Total amount of pensioner rebates (actual dollars) | \$ 231 | ,465 | \$ 228,7 | '16 |

Special Schedule No. 3 - Water Supply Cross Subsidies for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| \$'00 | 0 | Yes | No | Amount |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|--------|
| D | Best practice annual charges and developer charges* | | | |
| 27. | Annual charges a. Does Council have best-practice water supply annual charges and usage charges*? | YES | | |
| | If Yes, go to 28a. If No, please report if council has removed land value from access charges (ie rates)? | | | |
| | NB . Such charges for both residential customers and non-residential customers comply with section 3.2 of Water Supply, Sewerage and Trade Waste Pricing Guidelines, NSW Office of Water, December, 2002. Such charges do not involve significant cross subsidies. | | | |
| | b. Cross-subsidy from residential customers using less than allowance (page 25 of Guidelines) | | | |
| | c. Cross-subsidy to non-residential customers (page 24 of Guidelines) | | | |
| | d. Cross-subsidy to large connections in unmetered supplies (page 26 of Guidelines) | | | |
| 28. | Developer charges a. Has council completed a water supply Development Servicing** Plan? | YES | | |
| | b. Total cross-subsidy in water supply developer charges for 2013/14 (page 47 of Guidelines) | | | - |
| | ** In accordance with page 9 of Developer Charges Guidelines for Water Supply, Sewerage and Stormwater, NSW Office of Water, December, 2002. | | | |
| 29. | Disclosure of cross-subsidies Total of cross-subsidies (27b +27c + 27d + 28b) | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

* Councils which have not yet implemented best practice water supply pricing should disclose cross-subsidies in items 27b, 27c and 27d above.

However, disclosure of cross-subsidies is <u>**not**</u> required where a Council has implemented best practice pricing and is phasing in such pricing over a period of 3 years.

Special Schedule No. 4 - Water Supply Statement of Financial Position Includes INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.

Includes INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis. as at 30 June 2014

| \$'000 | Actuals Current | Actuals Non Current | Actuals Total |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| ASSETS 30. Cash and investments | | | |
| a. Developer charges | - | _ | - |
| b. Special purpose grants | _ | - | - |
| c. Accrued leave | _ | _ | - |
| d. Unexpended loans | - | - | - |
| e. Sinking fund | - | - | - |
| f. Other | 2,809 | 547 | 3,356 |
| 31. Receivables | | | |
| a. Specific purpose grants | - | - | - |
| b. Rates and Availability Charges | 460 | 287 | 747 |
| c. User Charges | 1,029 | 641 | 1,670 |
| d. Other | 749 | 61 | 810 |
| 32. Inventories | 299 | - | 299 |
| 33. Property, plant and equipment | | | |
| a. System assets | - | 75,388 | 75,388 |
| b. Plant and equipment | - | 557 | 557 |
| 34. Other assets | - | - | - |
| 35. Total assets | 5,346 | 77,481 | 82,827 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| 36. Bank overdraft | - | - | - |
| 37. Creditors | 119 | - | 119 |
| 38. Borrowings | | | |
| a. Loans | 219 | 6,859 | 7,078 |
| b. Advances | - | - | - |
| c. Finance leases | - | - | - |
| 39. Provisions | | | |
| a. Tax equivalents | - | - | - |
| b. Dividend | - | - | - |
| c. Other | 14 | 318 | 332 |
| 40. Total liabilities | 352 | 7,177 | 7,529 |
| 1. NET ASSETS COMMITTED | 4,994 | 70,304 | 75,298 |
| EQUITY | | | |
| Accumulated surplus | | | 21,654 |
| 13 Asset revaluation reserve | | | 53,644 |
| 14. TOTAL EQUITY | | _ | 75,298 |
| Note to system assets: | | | |
| 5. Current replacement cost of system assets | | | 125,909 |
| 16. Accumulated current cost depreciation of system assets | | | (50,521) |
| 17. Written down current cost of system assets | | | 75,388 |
| | | | 131 |

Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Service Income Statement Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis. for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| - Pumping Stations 40 c. Operation expenses (excluding energy costs) 40 d. Energy costs 184 e. Maintenance expenses 422 - Treatment 678 f. Operation expenses (excl. chemical, energy, effluent & biosolids management costs) 678 g. Chemical costs 352 h. Energy costs 304 i. Effluent Management 125 j. Biosolids Management 369 k. Maintenance expenses 579 - Other . l. Operation expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses 592 a. System assets 4,200 b. Plant and equipment 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses 592 c. Other expenses 592 c. Other expenses 592 d. Impairment - System assets - d. Impairment - System assets - e. Impairment - Plant and equipment - f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program - g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actual | \$'00 | 00 | Actuals 2014 | Actuals 2013 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1. Management expenses 1,086 a. Administration 1,086 b. Engineering and Supervision 466 2. Operation and Maintenance expenses 96 b. Maintenance expenses 96 b. Maintenance expenses 96 b. Maintenance expenses 1,135 - Pumping Stations 40 c. Operation expenses (excluding energy costs) 40 d. Energy costs 184 e. Maintenance expenses 422 - Treatment 1 f. Operation expenses (excl. chemical, energy, effluent & biosolids management costs) 678 g. Chemical costs 352 h. Energy costs 304 i. Effluent Management 125 j. Biosolids Management 369 k. Maintenance expenses 579 - Other - l. Operation expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Unpairment - Plant and equipment - <th>A</th> <th>•</th> <th></th> <th></th> | A | • | | |
| a. Administration 1,086 b. Engineering and Supervision 466 2. Operation and Maintenance expenses 96 b. Maintenance expenses 96 b. Maintenance expenses 96 b. Maintenance expenses 96 b. Maintenance expenses 1,135 - Pumping Stations 40 c. Operation expenses (excluding energy costs) 40 d. Energy costs 184 e. Maintenance expenses 422 - Treatment 6 f. Operation expenses (excl. chemical, energy, effluent & biosolids management costs) 678 g. Chemical costs 352 h. Energy costs 304 i. Effluent Management 125 j. Biosolids Management 369 k. Maintenance expenses 579 - Other 10 l. Operation expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 592 b. Plant and equipment 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses 592 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | | | | |
| b. Engineering and Supervision 466 2. Operation and Maintenance expenses - - Mains a. Operation expenses 96 b. Maintenance expenses 1,135 - Pumping Stations 1,135 c. Operation expenses (excluding energy costs) 40 d. Energy costs 184 e. Maintenance expenses 422 - Treatment f. Operation expenses (excl. chemical, energy, effluent & biosolids management costs) 678 g. Chemical costs 352 h. Energy costs 304 i. Effluent Management 125 j. Biosolids Management 369 k. Maintenance expenses 579 - Other 1 l. Operation expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses 592 <t< td=""><td>1.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<> | 1. | | | |
| 2. Operation and Maintenance expenses Mains a. Operation expenses b. Maintenance expenses c. Operation expenses s. Operation expenses (excluding energy costs) d. Energy costs e. Maintenance expenses 422 Treatment f. Operation expenses (excl. chemical, energy, effluent & biosolids management costs) g. Chemical costs h. Energy costs i. Effluent Management j. Biosolids Management j. Biosolids Management j. Biosolids Management d. Operation expenses s. System assets a. System assets a. System assets b. Revaluation Decrements c. Other expenses a. Interest expenses b. Revaluation Decrements c. Other cost in a comparison c. The and equipment c. The and equipment c. The and equipment c. The ansets c. The ansets<td></td><td></td><td></td><td>990</td> | | | | 990 |
| • Mains a. Operation expenses 96 b. Maintenance expenses 1,135 • Pumping Stations 1,135 c. Operation expenses (excluding energy costs) 40 d. Energy costs 184 e. Maintenance expenses 422 • Treatment 678 f. Operation expenses (excl. chemical, energy, effluent & biosolids management costs) 678 g. Chemical costs 352 h. Energy costs 304 i. Effluent Management 125 j. Biosolids Management 369 k. Maintenance expenses 579 • Other - 1. Operation expenses - m. Maintenance expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses - m. Maintenance expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses - a. System assets 4,200 5 b. Plant and equipment 227 5 c. Other expenses - - a. Interest expenses 592 - b. Revaluation Decrements - - c. Other expenses - - <td></td> <td>b. Engineering and Supervision</td> <td>466</td> <td>396</td> | | b. Engineering and Supervision | 466 | 396 |
| a. Operation expenses 96 b. Maintenance expenses 1,135 - Pumping Stations 40 c. Operation expenses (excluding energy costs) 40 d. Energy costs 184 e. Maintenance expenses 422 - Treatment 6 f. Operation expenses (excl. chemical, energy, effluent & biosolids management costs) 678 g. Chemical costs 352 h. Energy costs 304 i. Effluent Management 125 j. Biosolids Management 369 k. Maintenance expenses 579 - Other - l. Operation expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses 592 a. Interest expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses - a. Interest expenses - g. Other expenses - g. Interest expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses - g. Other expenses | 2. | | | |
| b. Maintenance expenses 1,135 - Pumping Stations 40 c. Operation expenses (excluding energy costs) 40 d. Energy costs 184 e. Maintenance expenses 422 - Treatment 678 f. Operation expenses (excl. chemical, energy, effluent & biosolids management costs) 678 g. Chemical costs 352 h. Energy costs 304 i. Effluent Management 125 j. Biosolids Management 369 k. Maintenance expenses 579 - Other - l. Operation expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses - a. Interest expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses - d. Impairment - Plant and equipment - f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program - g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid | | | 96 | 81 |
| - Pumping Stations 40 c. Operation expenses (excluding energy costs) 40 d. Energy costs 184 e. Maintenance expenses 422 - Treatment 678 f. Operation expenses (excl. chemical, energy, effluent & biosolids management costs) 678 g. Chemical costs 352 h. Energy costs 304 i. Effluent Management 125 j. Biosolids Management 369 k. Maintenance expenses 579 - Other - l. Operation expenses - m. Maintenance expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses - a. System assets 4,200 b. Plant and equipment 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses - g. Interest expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses - d. Impairment - System assets - e. Impairment - Plant and equipment - f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1,228</td> | | | | 1,228 |
| c. Operation expenses (excluding energy costs) 40 d. Energy costs 184 e. Maintenance expenses 422 - Treatment 1 f. Operation expenses (excl. chemical, energy, effluent & biosolids management costs) 678 g. Chemical costs 352 h. Energy costs 304 i. Effluent Management 125 j. Biosolids Management 369 k. Maintenance expenses 579 - Other - l. Operation expenses - m. Maintenance expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses - a. System assets 4,200 b. Plant and equipment 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses - a. Interest expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses - d. Impairment - System assets - e. Impairment - System assets - e. Impairment - Plant and equipment - c. Other expenses - g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid) - | | | 1,155 | 1,220 |
| d. Energy costs 184 e. Maintenance expenses 422 - Treatment f. Operation expenses (excl. chemical, energy, effluent & biosolids management costs) 678 g. Chemical costs 352 h. Energy costs 304 i. Effluent Management 125 j. Biosolids Management 369 k. Maintenance expenses 579 - Other . l. Operation expenses - m. Maintenance expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses - a. System assets 4,200 3 b. Plant and equipment 227 3 4. Miscellaneous expenses - - a. Interest expenses 592 - b. Revaluation Decrements - - c. Other expenses - - c. Other expenses - - d. Impairment - System assets - - e. Impairment - Plant and equipment - - f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program - - g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid) - - | | | | |
| e. Maintenance expenses 422 Treatment f. Operation expenses (excl. chemical, energy, effluent & biosolids management costs) G78 g. Chemical costs 352 h. Energy costs 304 i. Effluent Management 125 j. Biosolids Management 369 k. Maintenance expenses 579 Other I. Operation expenses - m. Maintenance expenses 105 Depreciation expenses 4,200 Contemplation expenses 4,200 Depreciation expenses 592 L. Plant and equipment 227 Miscellaneous expenses 592 D. Revaluation Decrements - C. Other expenses - G. Other expenses - C. Other - C | | | | 45 |
| - Treatment f. Operation expenses (excl. chemical, energy, effluent & biosolids management costs) 678 g. Chemical costs 352 h. Energy costs 304 i. Effluent Management 125 j. Biosolids Management 369 k. Maintenance expenses 579 - Other - l. Operation expenses - m. Maintenance expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses - g. National equipment 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses - a. Interest expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses - d. Impairment - System assets - e. Impairment - Plant and equipment - f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program - g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid) - <td></td> <td>d. Energy costs</td> <td></td> <td>244</td> | | d. Energy costs | | 244 |
| f. Operation expenses (excl. chemical, energy, effluent & biosolids management costs) 678 g. Chemical costs 352 h. Energy costs 304 i. Effluent Management 125 j. Biosolids Management 369 k. Maintenance expenses 579 - Other . l. Operation expenses - m. Maintenance expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses - a. System assets 4,200 b. Plant and equipment 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses - a. Interest expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses - d. Impairment - System assets - e. Impairment - Plant and equipment - f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program - g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid) - | | e. Maintenance expenses | 422 | 441 |
| g. Chemical costs 352 h. Energy costs 304 i. Effluent Management 125 j. Biosolids Management 369 k. Maintenance expenses 579 - Other - I. Operation expenses - m. Maintenance expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses - a. System assets 4,200 b. Plant and equipment 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses - a. Interest expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses - d. Impairment - System assets - e. Impairment - Plant and equipment - f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program - g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid) - | | - Treatment | | |
| h. Energy costs 304 i. Effluent Management 125 j. Biosolids Management 369 k. Maintenance expenses 579 - Other I. Operation expenses - m. Maintenance expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 4,200 b. Plant and equipment 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses 292 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses - d. Impairment - System assets - e. Impairment - Plant and equipment - f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program - g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid) - | | f. Operation expenses (excl. chemical, energy, effluent & biosolids management costs) | 678 | 859 |
| i. Effluent Management 125 j. Biosolids Management 369 k. Maintenance expenses 579 - Other - l. Operation expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses 4,200 a. Interest expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses - d. Impairment - System assets - e. Impairment - Plant and equipment - f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program - g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid) - | | g. Chemical costs | 352 | 336 |
| j. Biosolids Management 369 k. Maintenance expenses 579 - Other - l. Operation expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses 592 b. Plant and equipment 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses - a. Interest expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses - d. Impairment - System assets - e. Impairment - Plant and equipment - f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program - g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid) - | | h. Energy costs | 304 | 102 |
| k. Maintenance expenses 579 - Other - I. Operation expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 4,200 a. System assets 4,200 b. Plant and equipment 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses 592 a. Interest expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses - d. Impairment - System assets - e. Impairment - Plant and equipment - f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program - g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid) - | | i. Effluent Management | 125 | 190 |
| - Other . Operation expenses - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - </td <td></td> <td>j. Biosolids Management</td> <td>369</td> <td>187</td> | | j. Biosolids Management | 369 | 187 |
| I. Operation expenses - m. Maintenance expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 4,200 a. System assets 4,200 b. Plant and equipment 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses 227 a. Interest expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses - d. Impairment - System assets - e. Impairment - Plant and equipment - f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program - g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid) - | | k. Maintenance expenses | 579 | 590 |
| I. Operation expenses - m. Maintenance expenses 105 3. Depreciation expenses 4,200 a. System assets 4,200 b. Plant and equipment 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses 227 a. Interest expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses - d. Impairment - System assets - e. Impairment - Plant and equipment - f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program - g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid) - | | - Other | | |
| m. Maintenance expenses1053. Depreciation expenses a. System assets4,200 227a. System assets4,200 227b. Plant and equipment2274. Miscellaneous expenses a. Interest expenses592 c. Other expensesb. Revaluation Decrements c. Other expenses- c. Other expensesd. Impairment - System assets e. Impairment - Plant and equipment f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid)- | | | - | - |
| a. System assets 4,200 3 b. Plant and equipment 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses 227 a. Interest expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses - d. Impairment - System assets - e. Impairment - Plant and equipment - f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program - g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid) - | | | 105 | 115 |
| a. System assets 4,200 3 b. Plant and equipment 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses 227 a. Interest expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses - d. Impairment - System assets - e. Impairment - Plant and equipment - f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program - g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid) - | 2 | Depreciation expenses | | |
| b. Plant and equipment 227 4. Miscellaneous expenses 592 a. Interest expenses 592 b. Revaluation Decrements - c. Other expenses - d. Impairment - System assets - e. Impairment - Plant and equipment - f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program - g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid) - | э. | | 4 200 | 3,962 |
| a. Interest expenses592b. Revaluation Decrements-c. Other expenses-d. Impairment - System assets-e. Impairment - Plant and equipment-f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program-g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid)- | | | | 239 |
| a. Interest expenses592b. Revaluation Decrements-c. Other expenses-d. Impairment - System assets-e. Impairment - Plant and equipment-f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program-g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid)- | _ | | | |
| b. Revaluation Decrements-c. Other expenses-d. Impairment - System assets-e. Impairment - Plant and equipment-f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program-g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid)- | 4. | - | 500 | 500 |
| c. Other expenses-d. Impairment - System assets-e. Impairment - Plant and equipment-f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program-g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid)- | | • | 592 | 590 |
| d. Impairment - System assets-e. Impairment - Plant and equipment-f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program-g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid)- | | | - | - |
| e. Impairment - Plant and equipment-f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program-g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid)- | | | - | - |
| f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program - g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid) - | | | - | - |
| g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid) - | | | - | - |
| | | | - | - |
| | | g. Tax Equivalents Dividentus (actually paid) | - | - |
| | 5. | Total expenses | 10,960 | 10,595 |

Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Income Statement (continued) Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis. for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| \$'00 | 0 | Actuals 2014 | Actuals 2013 |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Income | | |
| 6. | Residential charges (including rates) | 8,236 | 7,780 |
| 7. | Non-residential charges | | |
| | a. Access (including rates) | 1,977 | 1,832 |
| | b. Usage charges | - | - |
| 8. | Trade Waste Charges | | |
| | a. Annual Fees | 145 | 153 |
| | b. Usage charges | - | - |
| | c. Excess mass charges | - | - |
| | d. Re-inspection fees | - | - |
| 9. | Extra charges | - | - |
| 10. | Interest income | 825 | 1,398 |
| 11. | Other income | 59 | 82 |
| 11a | Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program | - | - |
| 12. | Grants | | |
| | a. Grants for acquisition of assets | - | - |
| | b. Grants for pensioner rebates | 123 | 124 |
| | c. Other grants | 9 | 5 |
| 13. | Contributions | | |
| | a. Developer charges | 190 | 370 |
| | b. Developer provided assets | 29 | 640 |
| | c. Other contributions | - | - |
| 14. | Total income | 11,593 | 12,384 |
| 15. | Gain (or loss) on disposal of assets | (242) | (1,021) |
| 16. | Operating Result | 391 | 768 |
| 16a | . Operating Result (less grants for acquisition of assets) | 391 | 768 |

Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Income Statement (continued) Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis. for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| \$'00 | 0 | | tuals 2014 | | uals 2013 |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|------------|--------------|
| В | Capital transactions | | | | |
| U | Non-operating expenditures | | | | |
| 17 | Acquisition of Fixed Assets | | | | |
| | a. New Assets for Improved Standards | | _ | | _ |
| | b. New Assets for Growth | | 961 | 1 | 414 |
| | c. Renewals | 1 | ,571 | | 113 |
| | d. Plant and equipment | • | 125 | | 292 |
| 18. | Repayment of debt | | | | |
| | a. Loans | | 190 | | 198 |
| | b. Advances | | - | | - |
| | c. Finance leases | | - | | - |
| 19. | Transfer to sinking fund | | - | | - |
| 20. | Totals | 2 | ,847 | 7, | 017 |
| | Non-operating funds employed | | | | |
| 21. | Proceeds from disposal of assets | | - | | - |
| 22. | Borrowing utilised | | | | |
| | a. Loans | | 900 | | - |
| | b. Advances | | - | | - |
| | c. Finance leases | | - | | - |
| 23. | Transfer from sinking fund | | - | | - |
| 24. | Totals | | 900 | | - |
| | | | | | |
| С | Rates and charges | | | | |
| 25. | Number of assessments | | | | |
| | a. Residential (occupied) | 10 | ,655 | | 537 |
| | b. Residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot) | | 395 | | 419 |
| | c. Non-residential (occupied) | 1 | ,017 | 1, | 023 |
| | d. Non-residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot) | | 85 | | 84 |
| 26. | Number of ETs for which developer charges were received | 23 | ET | 45 | ET |
| 27. | Total amount of pensioner rebates (actual dollars) | \$ 223 | ,800 | \$ 222, | 364 |

Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Cross Subsidies for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| \$'00 | 0 | Yes | No | Amount |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|-----------|
| D | Best practice annual charges and developer charges* | | | |
| 28. | Annual charges a. Does Council have best-practice sewerage annual charges, usage charges and trade waste fees & charges*? | | NO | |
| | If Yes, go to 29a. If No, please report if council has removed land value from access charges (ie rates)? | YES | | |
| | NB . Such charges for both residential customers and non-residential customers comply with section 4.2 & 4.3 of the Water Supply, Sewerage and Trade Waste Pricing Guidelines, NSW Office of Water, December, 2002. Such charges do not involve significant cross subsidies. | | | |
| | b. Cross-subsidy to non-residential customers (page 45 of Guidelines) | | | 886,854 |
| | c. Cross-subsidy to trade waste discharges (page 46 of Guidelines) | | | 250,000 |
| 29. | Developer charges a. Has council completed a sewerage Development Servicing** Plan? | YES | | |
| | b. Total cross-subsidy in sewerage developer charges for 2012/13 (page 47 of Guidelines) | | | |
| | ** In accordance with page 9 of Developer Charges Guidelines for Water Supply, Sewerage and Stormwater, NSW Office of Water, December, 2002. | | | |
| 30. | Disclosure of cross-subsidies Total of cross-subsidies (28b + 28c + 29b) | | | 1,136,854 |
| | | | | |
| * C | ouncils which have not yet implemented best practice sewer pricing & | | | |

Councils which have not yet implemented best practice sewer pricing & liquid waste prising should disclose cross-subsidies in items 28b and 28c above.

However, disclosure of cross-subsidies is <u>not</u> required where a Council has implemented best practice sewerage and liquid waste pricing and is phasing in such pricing over a period of 3 years.

Special Schedule No. 6 - Sewerage Service Statement of Financial Position Includes INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.

Includes INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis. as at 30 June 2014

| \$'000 | Actuals Current | Actuals Non Current | Actuals Total |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| ASSETS 31. Cash and investments | | | |
| a. Developer charges | - | - | - |
| b. Special purpose grants | - | - | - |
| c. Accrued leave | - | - | - |
| d. Unexpended loans | - | - | - |
| e. Sinking fund | - | - | - |
| f. Other | 13,432 | 2,752 | 16,184 |
| 32. Receivables | | | |
| a. Specific purpose grants | - | - | - |
| b. Rates and Availability Charges | 577 | 154 | 731 |
| c. User Charges | 27 | - | 27 |
| d. Other | 550 | 146 | 696 |
| 33. Inventories | 283 | - | 283 |
| 34. Property, plant and equipment | | | |
| a. System assets | - | 188,544 | 188,544 |
| b. Plant and equipment | - | - | - |
| 35. Other assets | - | - | - |
| 36. Total Assets | 14,869 | 191,596 | 206,465 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| 37. Bank overdraft | _ | _ | - |
| 38. Creditors | 370 | - | 370 |
| 39. Borrowings | | | |
| a. Loans | 249 | 8,402 | 8,651 |
| b. Advances | - | - | - |
| c. Finance leases | - | - | - |
| 40. Provisions | | | |
| a. Tax equivalents | - | - | - |
| b. Dividend | - | - | - |
| c. Other | 301 | - | 301 |
| 41. Total Liabilities | 920 | 8,402 | 9,322 |
| 42. NET ASSETS COMMITTED | 13,949 | 183,194 | 197,143 |
| EQUITY | | | |
| Accumulated surplus | | | 62,513 |
| Asset revaluation reserve | | | 134,630 |
| 45. TOTAL EQUITY | | = | 197,143 |
| Note to system assets: | | | |
| 46. Current replacement cost of system assets | | | 313,573 |
| 47. Accumulated current cost depreciation of system assets | | _ | (125,029) |
| 48. Written down current cost of system assets | | | 188,544 |
| | | | 136 |

Notes to Special Schedule No.'s 3 & 5

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Administration ⁽¹⁾

(item 1a of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprises the following:

Administration staff:

- Salaries and allowance
- Travelling expenses
- Accrual of leave entitlements
- Employment overheads.
- Meter reading.
- Bad and doubtful debts.

(item 1b of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprises the following:Engineering staff:

Engineering and supervision⁽¹⁾

- Salaries and allowance
- Travelling expenses
- Accrual of leave entitlements
- Employment overheads.
- · Other technical and supervision staff:
 - Salaries and allowance
 - Travelling expenses
 - Accrual of leave entitlements
 - Employment overheads.
- Other administrative/corporate support services.

Operational expenses (item 2 of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprise the day to day operational expenses excluding maintenance expenses.

Maintenance expenses (item 2 of Special Schedules 3 and 5) comprise the day to day repair and maintenance expenses. (Refer to Section 5 of the Local Government Asset Accounting Manual regarding capitalisation principles and the distinction between capital and maintenance expenditure).

Other expenses (item 4c of Special Schedules 3 and 5) includes all expenses not recorded elsewhere.

Revaluation decrements (item 4b of Special Schedules 3 and 5) is to be used when I,PP&E decreases in FV.

Impairment Losses (item 4d & 4e of Special Schedules 3 and 5) are to be used when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount.

Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program (item 4f of Special Schedules 3 and 5) is to be used when operation and maintenance work has been undertaken on behalf of the Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program. Similarly, income for item 11a of Special Schedule 3 and item 12a of Special Schedule 5 are for services provided to the Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program and is not part of Council's water supply and sewerage revenue.

Residential charges⁽²⁾ (items 6a, 6b and item 6 of Special Schedules 3 and 5 respectively) include all income from residential charges. Item 6 of Schedule 3 should be separated into 6a Access Charges (including rates if applicable) and 6b Usage Charges.

Non-residential charges ⁽²⁾ (items 7a, 7b of Special Schedules 3 and 5) include all income from non-residential charges separated into 7a Access Charges (including rates if applicable) and 7b Usage Charges.

Trade waste charges (item 8 of Special Schedule 5) include all income from trade waste charges separated into 8a Annual Fees, 8b Usage Charges and 8c Excess Mass Charges and 8d Re-inspection Fees.

Other income (items 10 and 11 of Special Schedules 3 and 5 respectively) include all income not recorded elsewhere.

Other contributions (items 12c and 13c of Special Schedules 3 and 5 respectively) incl. capital contributions for water supply or sewerage services received by Council under Section 565 of the Local Government Act.

Notes:

- ⁽¹⁾ Administration and engineering costs for the development of capital works projects should be reported as part of the capital cost of the project and not as part of the recurrent expenditure (ie. in item 16 for water supply and item 17 for sewerage, and **not** in items 1a and 1b).
- ⁽²⁾ To enable accurate reporting of **residential revenue from usage charges**, it is essential for councils to accurately separate their residential (item 6) charges and non-residential (item 7) charges.

Special Schedule No. 7 - Report on Infrastructure Assets as at 30 June 2014

| \$'000 | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|------|
| | Asset Category | Estimated cost to bring up to a satisfactory | Required ⁽²⁾ Annual Maintenance | Actual ⁽³⁾ Maintenance | Written Down Value | Assets in Condition as a % of WDV ^{(4), (5)} | | | | |
| | | standard ⁽¹⁾ | | 2013/14 | (WDV) ⁽⁴⁾ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Asset Class | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Council Offices / | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | Administration Centres | 314 | 284 | 218 | 34,680 | 50% | 30% | 20% | 0% | 0% |
| Ŭ | Council Works Depot | 306 | 279 | 213 | 5,595 | 40% | 30% | 20% | 10% | 0% |
| | Council Public Halls | 430 | 391 | 299 | 12,716 | 35% | 20% | 20% | 20% | 5% |
| | Libraries | 69 | 62 | 48 | 3,484 | 0% | 76% | 0% | 0% | 24% |
| | Other Buildings | 11 | 10 | 8 | 447 | 100% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| | Specialised Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| | Council Houses | 11 | 10 | 8 | 546 | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| | Toilet Blocks/Amenities | 978 | 887 | 681 | 3,222 | 40% | 30% | 20% | 5% | 5% |
| | Art Gallery | 86 | 78 | 60 | 1,167 | 0% | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% |
| | sub total | 2,205 | 2,001 | 1,535 | 61,857 | 41.7% | 30.4% | 20.1% | 5.3% | 2.6% |
| Other Structures | Other Structures | *** | 1,306 | 1,266 | 6,494 | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** |
| | sub total | - | 1,306 | 1,266 | 6,494 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| | | | ., | ., | 0,101 | 0.070 | | | | |
| Roads | Sealed Roads Surface | 500 | 750 | 550 | 18,315 | 41% | 23% | 26% | 8% | 2% |
| | Sealed Roads Structure | 2,408 | 8,755 | 7,948 | 267,454 | 43% | 34% | 17% | 4% | 2% |
| | Unsealed Roads | 158 | 518 | 1,127 | 4,789 | 40% | 30% | 20% | 5% | 5% |
| | Bridges | 1,798 | 5,876 | 464 | 44,153 | 40% | 30% | 20% | 5% | 5% |
| | Footpaths | 264 | 864 | 134 | 14,093 | 41% | 41% | 16% | 1% | 1% |
| | Kerb and Gutter | 53 | 173 | 133 | 24,913 | 40% | 30% | 20% | 5% | 5% |
| | sub total | 5,181 | 16,936 | 10,356 | 373,717 | 42.2% | 32.9% | 18.0% | 4.3% | 2.6% |

Special Schedules 2014

Special Schedule No. 7 - Condition of Public Works (continued) as at 30 June 2014

\$'000

| \$ 000 | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| | | Estimated cost to bring up to a satisfactory standard ⁽¹⁾ | Required ⁽²⁾ Annual Maintenance | Actual ⁽³⁾ Maintenance 2013/14 | Written Down Value (WDV) ⁽⁴⁾ | | | | | |
| Asset Class | Asset Category | Standard | Wantenance | | | | 2 | 5 | | 5 |
| | | | I | | | | | | | |
| Water Supply | Dams/Weirs | *** | *** | *** | 616 | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** |
| Network | Mains | 6,844 | 5,829 | 5,533 | 58,649 | 44% | 32% | 21% | 2% | 1% |
| | Reservoirs | 1,080 | 912 | 896 | 3,158 | 15% | 51% | 23% | 6% | 5% |
| | Pumping Station/s | 720 | 608 | 597 | 768 | 33% | 24% | 30% | 8% | 5% |
| | Treatment | *** | *** | *** | 53 | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** |
| | Buildings | *** | *** | *** | 228 | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** |
| | Meters | 350 | 250 | 215 | 4,901 | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** |
| | Other | *** | *** | *** | 3,949 | *** | *** | *** | *** | *** |
| | sub total | 8,994 | 7,599 | 7,241 | 72,322 | 36.7% | 28.4% | 18.4% | 2.0% | 14.6% |
| Sewerage | Mains | 3,085 | 6,161 | 6,063 | 104,759 | 30% | 54% | 14% | 2% | 0% |
| Network | Pumping Station/s | 215 | 430 | 904 | 26,035 | 5% | 34% | 55% | 5% | 1% |
| | Treatment | 3,875 | 7,737 | 3,155 | 36,660 | 7% | 63% | 25% | 3% | 2% |
| | Buildings | *** | *** | *** | 1,151 | *** | *** | *** | *** | 100% |
| | Tunnels | *** | *** | *** | 11,052 | *** | *** | *** | *** | 100% |
| | Other | *** | *** | *** | 26 | *** | *** | *** | *** | 100% |
| | sub total | 7,175 | 14,328 | 10,122 | 179,683 | 18.3% | 36.8% | 16.3% | 1.9% | 26.7% |

Special Schedule No. 7 - Condition of Public Works (continued) as at 30 June 2014

\$'000

| | | Estimated cost to bring up to a satisfactory | Required ⁽²⁾ Annual | Actual ⁽³⁾ Maintenance | Written Down Value | Assets in Condition as a % of WDV ^{(4), (5)} | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|--------|
| Asset Class | Asset Category | standard ⁽¹⁾ | Maintenance | 2013/14 | (WDV) ⁽⁴⁾ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Stormwater Drainage | Stormwater Drainage Assets | 254 | 1,155 | 446 | 49,198 | *** | *** | *** | *** | 100% |
| | sub total | 254 | 1,155 | 446 | 49,198 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Open Space/ Recreational | Swimming Pools | *** | *** | 738 | 4,499 | *** | *** | *** | *** | 100% |
| Assets | Other Open Spaces | *** | 3,356 | 3,373 | 9,624 | *** | *** | *** | *** | 100% |
| | sub total | - | 3,356 | 4,111 | 14,123 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% |
| | TOTAL - ALL ASSETS | 23,809 | 46,681 | 35,077 | 757,394 | 32.4% | 33.1% | 17.3% | 3.3% | 11.7% |

*** No Data Available

Notes:

1

2 3

4

5

(1). Satisfactory is defined as "satisfying expectations or needs, leaving no room for complaint, causing satisfaction, adequate". The estimated cost to bring assets to a satisfactory standard is the amount of money that is required to be spent on an asset to ensure that it is in a satisfactory standard. This estimated cost should not include any planned enhancements (ie.to heighten, intensify or improve the facilities).

(2). Required Annual Maintenance is "what should be spent to maintain assets in a satisfactory standard.

(3). Actual Maintenance is what has been spent in the current year to maintain the assets.

Actual Maintenance may be higher or lower than the required annual maintenance due to the timing of when the maintenance actually occurs.

(4). Written Down Value is in accordance with Note 9 of Council's General Purpose Financial Statements

(5). Infrastructure Asset Condition Assessment "Key"

- **Excellent** No work required (normal maintenance)
- Good Only minor maintenance work required
- Average Maintenance work required
- Poor Renewal required
- Very Poor Urgent renewal/upgrading required

Special Schedule No. 7 - Report on Infrastructure Assets (continued) for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| | Amounts | Indicator | Prior Periods | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|---------------|--------|--|
| \$ '000 | 2014 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | |
| Infrastructure Asset Performance Indicate Consolidated | ors | | | | |
| 1. Building and Infrastructure Renewals Ratio Asset Renewals (Building and Infrastructure) ⁽¹⁾ Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment | <u>13,423</u> 17,508 | 76.67% | 71.31% | 52.66% | |
| 2. Infrastructure Backlog Ratio Estimated Cost to bring Assets to a Satisfactory Condition Total value⁽²⁾ of Infrastructure, Building, Other Structures & depreciable Land Improvement Assets | <u>23,809</u> 767,531 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | |
| 3. Asset Maintenance Ratio Actual Asset Maintenance Required Asset Maintenance | <u>35,077</u> 46,681 | 0.75 | 0.88 | 0.84 | |
| 4. Capital Expenditure Ratio Annual Capital Expenditure Annual Depreciation | <u>27,265</u> 22,287 | 1.22 | 1.17 | 1.01 | |

Notes

⁽¹⁾ Asset Renewals represent the replacement &/or refurbishment of existing assets to an equivalent capacity/performance as opposed to the acquisition of new assets (or the refurbishment of old assets) that increases capacity/performance. Asset Renewals include building and infrastructure assets only.

⁽²⁾ Written down value

Special Schedule No. 7 - Report on Infrastructure Assets (continued) for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

| \$ '000 | | Water 2014 | Sewer 2014 | General ⁽¹⁾ 2014 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Infrastructure Asset Performance Indicators By Fund | | | | |
| 1. Building and Infrastructure Renewals Ratio Asset Renewals (Building and Infrastructure) ⁽¹⁾ Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment | | 98.21% | 11.54% | 96.90% |
| Depreciation, Amonisation & Impairment | prior period: | 123.95% | 52.23% | 69.98% |
| 2. Infrastructure Backlog Ratio Estimated Cost to bring Assets to a Satisfactory Condition Total value⁽³⁾ of Infrastructure, Building, Other Structures & Depreciable Land Improvement Assets | prior period: | 0.12 0.12 | 0.04 0.04 | 0.01 0.02 |
| 3. Asset Maintenance Ratio Actual Asset Maintenance Required Asset Maintenance | prior period: | 0.95 0.98 | 0.71 0.98 | 0.72 0.79 |
| 4. Capital Expenditure Ratio Annual Capital Expenditure Annual Depreciation | prior period: | 0.98 0.69 | 0.55 1.37 | 1.44 1.17 |

Notes

⁽¹⁾ General Fund refers to all of Council's activities except for its Water & Sewer activities which are listed separately.

⁽²⁾ Asset Renewals represent the replacement &/or refurbishment of existing assets to an equivalent capacity/performance as opposed to the acquisition of new assets (or the refurbishment of old assets) that increases capacity/performance. Asset Renewals include building and infrastructure assets only.

⁽³⁾ Written down value

Special Schedule No. 8 - Financial Projections as at 30 June 2014

| | Actual ⁽¹⁾ | Forecast ⁽³⁾ |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| \$'000 | 13/14 | 14/15 | 15/16 | 16/17 | 17/18 | 18/19 | 19/20 | 20/21 | 21/22 | 22/23 | 23/24 |
| (i) OPERATING BUDGET | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Income from continuing operations | 100,749 | 97,486 | 102,551 | 103,752 | 109,965 | 113,884 | 116,883 | 123,755 | 127,043 | 134,271 | 130,315 |
| Expenses from continuing operations | 97,203 | 93,975 | 96,070 | 99,542 | 101,884 | 104,228 | 107,502 | 110,866 | 113,340 | 115,959 | 118,824 |
| Operating Result from Continuing Operations | 3,546 | 3,511 | 6,481 | 4,210 | 8,081 | 9,656 | 9,381 | 12,889 | 13,703 | 18,312 | 11,491 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (ii) CAPITAL BUDGET | | | | | | | | | | | |
| New Capital Works (2) | 305 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Replacement/Refurbishment of Existing Assets | 30,114 | 38,113 | 43,808 | 34,411 | 27,373 | 27,096 | 44,091 | 39,673 | 28,173 | 36,302 | 25,057 |
| Total Capital Budget | 30,419 | 38,113 | 43,808 | 34,411 | 27,373 | 27,096 | 44,091 | 39,673 | 28,173 | 36,302 | 25,057 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| – Loans | 4,050 | 14,450 | 18,789 | 12,669 | 1,076 | 3,563 | 13,304 | 4,563 | - | - | - |
| – Asset sales | 792 | 1,198 | 1,351 | 886 | 1,120 | 1,150 | 1,304 | 838 | 711 | 809 | 809 |
| – Reserves | 2,034 | 2,447 | 2,339 | 1,275 | 1,795 | 439 | 8,623 | 7,032 | 410 | 3,892 | 269 |
| - Grants/Contributions | 9,936 | 10,494 | 9,244 | 9,303 | 9,362 | 9,423 | 9,485 | 9,548 | 9,613 | 9,680 | 9,748 |
| - Recurrent revenue | 13,607 | 9,524 | 12,085 | 10,278 | 14,020 | 12,521 | 11,375 | 17,692 | 17,439 | 21,921 | 14,231 |
| | 30,419 | 38,113 | 43,808 | 34,411 | 27,373 | 27,096 | 44,091 | 39,673 | 28,173 | 36,302 | 25,057 |

Notes:

(1) From 13/14 Income Statement.

(2) New Capital Works are major non-recurrent projects, eg new Leisure Centre, new Library, new Swimming pool etc.

(3) Financial projections should be in accordance with Council's Integrated Planning and Reporting framework.

Special Schedule No. 9 - Permissible Income Calculation

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

| \$'000 | | Calculation 2013/14 | Calculation 2014/15 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Notional General Income Calculation ⁽¹⁾ | | | |
| Last Year Notional General Income Yield | а | 25,343 | 26,237 |
| Plus or minus Adjustments ⁽²⁾ | b | (25,343) | 84 |
| Notional General Income | С | - | 26,321 |
| Permissible Income Calculation | | | |
| Special variation percentage ⁽³⁾ | d | 3.82% | 0.00% |
| or Rate peg percentage | е | 3.40% | 2.30% |
| or Crown land adjustment incl. rate peg percentage | f | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| less expiring Special variation amount | g | (106) | - |
| plus Special variation amount | h=(c+g)xd | (4) | - |
| or plus Rate peg amount | i=cxe | - | 605 |
| or plus Crown land adjustment and rate peg amount | j = c x f | - | - |
| sub-total | k = (c+g+h+i+j) | (110) | 26,926 |
| plus (or minus) last year's Carry Forward Total | I | (1) | (26,348) |
| less Valuation Objections claimed in the previous year | m | | |
| sub-total | n = (l + m) | (1) | (26,348) |
| Total Permissible income | o = k + n | (111) | 578 |
| less Notional General Income Yield | р | 26,237 | 26,927 |
| Catch-up or (excess) result | q = o - p | (26,348) | (26,349) |
| plus Income lost due to valuation objections claimed ⁽⁴⁾ | r | - | - |
| less Unused catch-up ⁽⁵⁾ | S | | - |
| Carry forward to next year | t = q + r - s | (26,348) | (26,349) |

Notes

- ¹ The Notional General Income will not reconcile with rate income in the financial statements in the corresponding year. The statements are reported on an accrual accounting basis which include amounts that relate to prior years' rates income.
- ² Adjustments account for changes in the number of assessments and any increase or decrease in land value occurring during the year. The adjustments are called "supplementary valuations" as defined in the Valuation of Land Act 1916.
- ³ The Special Variation Percentage is inclusive of the Rate Peg percentage and where applicable crown land adjustment.
- ⁴ Valuation objections are unexpected changes in land values as a result of land owners successfully objecting to the land value issued by the Valuer-General. Councils can claim the value of the income lost due to valuation objections in any single year.
- ⁵ Unused catch-up amounts will be deducted if they are not caught up within 2 years. Usually councils will have a nominal carry forward figure. These amounts can be adjusted for in setting the rates in a future year.



LISMORE CITY COUNCIL

SPECIAL SCHEDULE NO 9

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

REPORT ON SPECIAL SCHEDULE NO 9

We have audited the accompanying special purpose financial statement comprising the reconciliation of total permissible general income (Special Schedule No. 9) of Lismore City Council for the year ending 30 June 2015.

Responsibility of Council for Special Schedule No. 9

The Council is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of Special Schedule No. 9 in accordance with the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting (Guidelines) Update No. 22. This responsibility includes the maintenance of adequate accounting records and internal controls designed to prevent and detect fraud and error; designing, implementing and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of Special Schedule No. 9 that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies; and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on Special Schedule No. 9 based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. These Auditing Standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether Special Schedule No. 9 is free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in Special Schedule No. 9. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of Special Schedule No. 9, whether due to fraud or error. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of Special Schedule No. 9.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, together with the inherent limitations of internal control, there is an unavoidable risk that some material misstatements may not be detected, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards.

In making our risk assessments, we consider internal controls relevant to the entity's preparation of Special Schedule No. 9 in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.



Independence

In conducting our audit, we followed applicable independence requirements of Australian professional ethical pronouncements.

Audit Opinion

In our opinion, Special Schedule No. 9 of Lismore City Council for 2014/15 is properly drawn up in accordance with the requirements of the Office of Local Government and in accordance with the books and records of the Council.

Basis of Accounting

Without modifying our opinion, we advise that this schedule has been prepared for distribution to the Office of Local Government for the purposes of confirming that Council's reconciliation of Council's total permissible general income is presented fairly. As a result, the schedule may not be suitable for another purpose.

THOMAS NOBLE & RUSSELL CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

Per:

<u>_</u> **K R FRANEY** (Partner)

Dated at Lismore this 21st day of October 2014





FINANCIAL REPORTS Review

For the year ended 30 June 2014

Overview

The 2013/14 Financial Reports have been prepared in accordance with applicable Australian Accounting Standards (including the Australian Accounting Interpretations), the Local Government Act 1993, Local Government (General) Regulations 2005 and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting. The Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting to all NSW council's requires the preparation and fair presentation of general purpose financial statements, special purpose financial statements and special schedules.

The purpose of the 2013/14 Financial Reports Review is to provide commentary and interpretation on the reported results.

The primary report used to convey the financial position of a council are the General Purpose Financial Statements (Part A). This report presents the financial information in a manner which "...provides the users with information about the reporting entity which is useful for making and evaluating decisions about the allocation of scare resources..."

Financial reports are also prepared for nominated business activities in the form of Special Purpose Financial Statements (Part B). The purpose of these reports is to detail the performance of business activities under the principles of 'competitive neutrality'. To achieve this, costs such as taxation equivalents, dividends and return on investment are included even though they may not be actually paid. Also, any subsidy from Council is disclosed.

Finally, there are special schedules which provide information in a different format or for specific purposes which meets the needs of mainly government users. However, additional information is provided in relation to the Special Schedule 7 – Infrastructure Asset Performance Indicators.

Part A: General Purpose Financial Statements

1. Income Statement

The net operating result for 2013/14 is a \$3.546 million surplus. The following table displays the summarised information from 2011/12 to 2013/14:

| Item | 2013/14 (\$'000) | % Change | 2012/13 (\$'000) | % Change | 2011/12 (\$'000) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| Income from continuing operations | 100,749 | -2.32% | 103,142 | 8.32% | 95,217 |
| Expenses from continuing operations | 97,203 | -4.74% | 102,039 | 3.16% | 98,909 |
| Net operating result for the year | 3,546 | 221.49% | 1,103 | 129.88% | (3,692) |
| Net operating result before capital grants and contributions | (6,390) | 17.61% | (7,758) | 26.06% | (10,493) |

A summary of the major movements follows:

For income from continuing operations:

- Increase in user charges & fees \$1.177 million.
- Increase in rates & annual charges \$2.187 million.
- Decrease in interest & investment revenues \$1.586 million.
- Decrease in grants & contributions for operating purposes \$4.764 million.
- Increase in grants & contributions for capital purposes \$1.075 million.

For expenses from continuing operations:

- Decrease in employee benefits & on-costs \$1.492 million.
- Decrease in materials & contracts by \$4.139 million.
- Increase in depreciation & amortisation by \$1.222 million.

In general, income from continuing operations decreased by 2.32% or \$2.393 million with expenses from continuing operations also decreasing by 4.74% or \$4.836 million.

The significant decrease in expenses reflects the fact that for 2012/13 expenses for materials & contracts and employee benefits & on-costs were inflated due to significant additional works undertaken for Road & Maritime Services (RMS) works and increased Northern River Quarry & Asphalt operations.

2. Statement of Financial Position

The Statement of Financial Position is used to summarise the total net assets (assets – liabilities = net assets/equity) under Council's control. As at 30 June 2014, total net assets were \$1.154 billion. During 2013/14, net assets decreased by \$7.756 million from \$1.162 billion in 2012/13. The main contributor to the decrease was the net revaluation decrement of \$11.302 million of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment for 2013/14 and in particular the results of the revaluation of both transport and stormwater infrastructure assets. This decrease is partially offset by the Net Operating Result for the year of a \$3.546 million surplus.

The major component of Council's net assets is infrastructure assets. Net infrastructure assets total \$947.8 million and include the following categories and amounts:

| Infrastructure Assets | At Fair Value (FV) (\$m) | Accumulated Depreciation (\$m) | Written Down Value (\$m) | Accumulated Depreciation / At FV % |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Roads, Bridges, Footpaths & | | | | |
| Earthworks | 800.1 | 167.5 | 632.6 | 20.9 |
| Stormwater Drainage | 74.9 | 25.7 | 49.2 | 34.3 |
| Water Supply Network | 122.7 | 50.4 | 72.3 | 41.1 |
| Wastewater Services Network | 303.2 | 123.6 | 179.6 | 40.8 |
| Swimming Pools | 5.1 | 0.6 | 4.5 | 11.8 |
| Other Open | | | | |
| Space/Recreational Assets | 17.2 | 7.6 | 9.6 | 44.2 |
| Total Infrastructure Assets | 1,323.2 | 375.4 | 947.8 | 28.4 |

3. Income from continuing operations (Note 3)

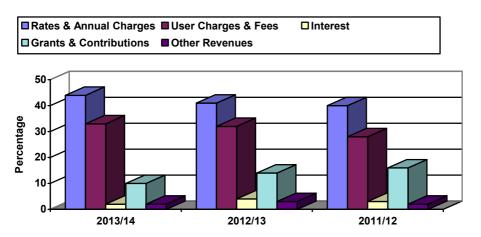
Income from continuing operations decreased by \$2.39 million or 2.32% compared to 2012/13. A summary of the individual categories and comparisons for the last three years is provided below:

| Туре | 2013/14 | % | 2012/13 | % | 2011/12 |
|----------------------------------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|
| | (\$'000) | Change | (\$'000) | Change | (\$'000) |
| Rates & Annual Charges | 43,562 | 5.3 | 41,375 | 4.5 | 39,603 |
| User Charges & Fees | 33,038 | 3.7 | 31,861 | 14.2 | 27,906 |
| Interest | 2,135 | (42.6) | 3,721 | 42.7 | 2,607 |
| Other revenues | 2,432 | (19.4) | 3,018 | 66.9 | 1,808 |
| Grants & Contributions – | 9,542 | (33.3) | 14,306 | 13.3 | 16,492 |
| Operating | | | | | |
| Grants & Contributions – Capital | 9,936 | 12.1 | 8,861 | 30.3 | 6,801 |
| Gain on Disposal of Assets | 0 | n/a | 0 | n/a | 0 |
| Net share of interests in Joint | | | | | |
| Ventures & Associated Entities | | | | | |
| using the equity method | 104 | n/a | 0 | n/a | 0 |
| Total | 100,749 | (2.3) | 103,142 | 8.3 | 95,217 |

- Rates & Annual Charges Income from rates have increased by 4.01% which is in line with rate pegging and anticipated growth. Annual charges have increased by 7.08% or \$1.2 million with the major areas being Wastewater \$590,000, Water \$340,000 and Domestic Waste Management \$214,000. These increases are in line with the expectations from the 1 Year Plan 2013/14.
- User Charges & Fees Increased by 3.7% or \$1.18 million. The major movements in these incomes were attributable to an increase in Waste Disposal charges \$1.6 million, an increase in Water Supply service charges \$756,000, a decrease in Northern Rivers Quarry & Asphalt fees \$1.04 million and a decrease in Roads and Maritime Services (RMS) charges of \$473,000 for works on roads undertaken on State Roads not controlled by Council.
- Interest The interest and investment return comprises interest on investments of \$1.4 million and market value adjustments on investments held of \$345,000. There has been an overall decrease in investment returns of \$1.6 million compared to 2012/13. This is mainly attributable to a decrease in the carrying value of the investment portfolio and reduced interest rates available in the market place.
- **Other revenues** The major movement from 2012/13 is a reduced income generated from recycling operations \$711,000.

- Grants & Contributions Operating Grants and contributions for operating purposes decreased from 2012/13 by \$4.76 million. The major movement is a decrease in the Financial Assistance Grants of \$2.25 million. This relates to the timing of payment from the Commonwealth. Previously, 50% of the next year's entitlement was paid in advance. For 2013/14, the Commonwealth ceased this practice. A decrease in Road Toll Response and Black Spot funding from the RMS \$1.4 million was also a major factor.
- Grants & Contributions Capital Grants and contributions for capital purposes increased from 2013 by \$1.08 million. Developer contributions (Section 94/64) decreased from last year by \$689,000 with other contributions also decreasing by \$958,000. However, grant funding increased by \$2.56 million mainly due to the grant funds received for the Building Better Regional Cities project \$5.013 million.

The following graph represents the main types of income from continuing operations expressed as a percentage of total continuing for 2013/14, 2012/13 and 2011/12. It clearly shows Council's reliance on Rates & Annual Charges: -



Major income types as a % of total income from continuing operations

4. Expenses from continuing operations (Note 4)

Expenses from continuing operations have decreased by \$4.84 million or 4.74% from 2012/13 to 2013/14. A summary of the individual categories and comparisons for the last three years is provided below:

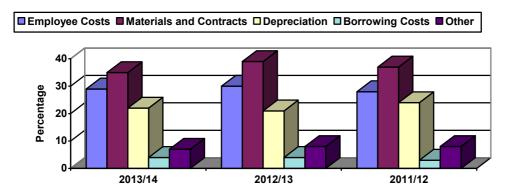
| Туре | 2013/14 (\$'000) | % Change | 2012/13 (\$'000) | % Change | 2011/12 (\$'000) |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| Employee Costs | 28,693 | (4.9) | 30,185 | 7.4 | 28,094 |
| Borrowing Costs | 3,700 | 3.5 | 3,574 | 3.4 | 3,457 |
| Materials & Contracts | 35,318 | (10.5) | 39,457 | 8.4 | 36,411 |
| Depreciation | 22,287 | 5.8 | 21,065 | (9.4) | 23,251 |
| Other | 4,882 | (0.7) | 4,914 | 10.8 | 4,435 |
| Loss on Disposal of Assets | 2,323 | (18.3) | 2,844 | (12.8) | 3,261 |
| Total | 97,203 | (4.7) | 102,039 | 3.2 | 98,909 |

A decrease compared to 2012/13 is shown for Employee Costs of \$1.49 million. The majority of this decrease was a result of an increase in the employee costs being capitalised costs for infrastructure related works and a decrease in the workers compensation premium due to successful risk management strategies resulting in a significant rebate.

A decrease is also shown for Materials & Contracts of \$4.14 million. Materials & Contracts was high in the 2012/13 year due to increased operations at Northern Rivers Quarry & Asphalt and Ordered Works on State Roads for the RMS.

An increase compared to 2012/13 is shown for Depreciation of \$1.22 million. The main reason for the increase is the application of the reassessed depreciation from the buildings revaluation completed in 2012/13.

The following graph represents the types of expenses from continuing operations expressed as a percentage of total continuing expenses for 2013/14, 2012/13 and 2011/12:



Expenses from continuing operations

5. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments (Note 6a, 6b & 6c)

Council has total cash, cash equivalents and investments of \$34.85 million as at 30 June 2014. Compared to 2012/13, this is a decrease of \$4.17 million. Typically, Council's total cash, cash equivalents and investments are reasonably stable, but can fluctuate depending on the timing of cash flows and investment decisions. The major movement can be attributable to Council's decision to payout a loan of \$3m during the year.

Council is required to recognise investments held at 30 June each year at their market value. As with previous years, volatility within financial markets continued during 2013/14. Based on market values, the book value of Council's investments has increased by approximately \$345,000.

For 30 June 2014, all cash, cash equivalents and investments are either restricted by external legislation e.g. developer contributions - Section 94 (\$4.58 million), Wastewater Services (\$16.18 million), Water Supply Services (\$3.36 million), Unexpended Grants (\$4.16 million), Stormwater Management (\$752,000) and Trust Fund (\$785,000), or by Council's internal policy e.g. unexpended loans (\$600,000) and internal reserves (\$4.43 million).

6. Statement of performance measurements (Note 13)

To clarify the meaning and implication, a simple definition of each indicator is listed below:

- a) Operating Performance Ratio This ratio measures a Council's achievement of containing operating expenditure within operating revenue. The benchmark is greater than 0%.
- b) Own Source Operating Revenue Ratio This ratio measures fiscal flexibility. It measures a council's reliance on external funding sources such as operating grants and contributions. Council's financial flexibility improves the higher the level of its own source revenue. The benchmark is greater than 60%.
- c) Unrestricted Current Ratio This ratio represents a Council's ability to meet short term obligations as they fall due. It is the total cash or cash convertible assets available to meet liabilities within the next twelve months, or current period, expressed on a dollar for dollar basis excluding assets and liabilities. The benchmark is greater than 1.5.
- d) Debt Service Cover Ratio This ratio measures the availability of operating cash to service debt including interest, principal and lease payments. The benchmark is greater than 2.

- e) Rates, Annual Charges, Interest & Extra Charges Outstanding Percentage This ratio is to assess the impact of uncollected rates and annual charges on liquidity and the adequacy of recovery efforts. This percentage is based on the amount outstanding as a percentage of the amount to be collected for rates and annual charges for the current year and outstanding from previous years.
- f) Cash Expenses Cover Ratio This liquidity ratio indicated the number of months a Council can continue paying for its immediate expenses without additional cash inflows. The benchmark is greater than 3 months.

The following table is a summary of the key performance indicators from 2011/12 to 2013/14:

| Performance Indicator | 2013/14 | 2012/13 | 2011/12 |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Operating Performance Ratio | -5.00% | -7.18% | -8.22% |
| Own Source Operating Revenue Ratio | 80.58% | 77.16% | 75.53% |
| Unrestricted Current Ratio | 1.72:1 | 1.68:1 | 2.25:1 |
| Debt Service Cover Ratio | 2.25 | 2.93 | 3.40 |
| Rates, Annual Charges, Interest & Extra | | | |
| Charges Outstanding Percentage | 11.45% | 11.62% | 11.59% |
| Cash Expense Cover Ratio | 4.65 | 5.09 | 5.59 |

Generally, Council's performance indicators are within acceptable ranges except for a) Operating Performance Ratio and e) Rates, Annual Charges Interest and Extra Charges Outstanding Percentage. Commentary on all performance indicator results is provided below:-

- a) Operating Performance Ratio Unfavourable. The result is below the benchmark. On review, the trend is of improving results and this reflects the financial sustainability and infrastructure assets focus adopted by Council in Imagine Lismore.
- b) Own Source Operating Revenue Favourable. The result is above the benchmark and has improved over the last three years.
- c) Unrestricted Current Ratio Favourable. This result is above the benchmark. While it has improved from 1.68:1 to 1.72:1, this is mainly attributable to the repayment of a \$3 million loan in 2013/14 that reduces the amount of current liabilities used to calculate this ratio.
- d) Debt Service Cover Ratio Favourable. This result is above the benchmark. While it has decreased in 2013/14, this is mainly attributable to the repayment of a \$3 million loan in that it inflated repayment costs.
- e) Rates, Annual Charges, Interest and Extra Charges Outstanding Percentage Unfavourable. This result is above the benchmark, but for 2013/14 there has been a small overall decrease. On a fund by fund basis the percentages are Rates 9.86%, Water 23.29% and Wastewater 12.12%. A comprehensive approach to debt recovery has been implemented and continued positive results are anticipated over time.
- f) Cash Expenses Cover Ratio Favourable. This result is above the benchmark

Part B: Special Purpose Financial Statements

7. Return on Capital

Based on National Competition Policy guidelines, the following activities of Council have been nominated as business activities - Water, Wastewater, Quarry (NRQ&A), Waste Collection, Waste Disposal, Real Estate, Lismore Memorial Gardens, Properties Held for Public Benefit (Commercial Properties) and Goonellabah Sports & Aquatic Centre (GSAC).

National Competition Policy guidelines stipulate that Council must declare Water and Wastewater as business activities, even though there is some dispute as to whether these funds operate for commercial benefit or to ensure an essential service is provided at a reasonable cost. In regards to Waste Collection and Real Estate as they have no fixed assets, a return on capital cannot be calculated (Real Estate held is classified as inventories as it is land held for resale). The other activities have been declared as they meet the criteria established for business activities, primarily because there are competitors in the market place for which Council actively competes for market share.

The following table provides a summary of the return on capital for Council's business activities during 2013/14:

| Business Unit | Return % 2013/14 | Return % 2012/13 |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Water | -0.4 | -1.8 |
| Wastewater | 0.3 | 0.1 |
| NRQ&A | 18.6 | 8.1 |
| Waste Collection | N/A | N/A |
| Waste Disposal | -0.9 | 4.5 |
| Real Estate | N/A | N/A |
| Lismore Memorial Gardens | 6.1 | 10.6 |
| Commercial Properties | -0.4 | -3.1 |
| GSAC | -4.6 | -7.3 |

8. Subsidy from Council

Council is deemed to have made a subsidy to a business unit if the capital return is less than the 'risk free rate'. The risk free rate is considered to be equivalent to the 10 Year Government Bond Rate applicable at 30 June 2014 of 3.56%.

Summarised below are the calculated subsidies applicable to these business units. This is based on competitive neutrality guidelines and reflects the 'true cost' of Council's subsidy. It is important to note that this is not a direct cash contribution from Council.

| Business Unit | \$'000 | Business Unit | \$'000 | Business Unit | \$'000 |
|---------------|--------|------------------|--------|------------------|--------|
| Water | 2,991 | Waste Collection | - | Lismore Memorial | - |
| | | | | Gardens | |
| Wastewater | 6,083 | Waste Disposal | 423 | Commercial | 169 |
| | | | | Properties | |
| NRQ&A | - | Real Estate | 43 | GSAC | 1,516 |

Part C: Special Schedules

9. Infrastructure Asset Performance Indicators

To clarify the meaning and implication, a simple definition of each indicator is listed below:

- a) Building and Infrastructure Renewals Ratio To assess the rate at which these assets are being renewed against the rate at which they are depreciating.
- b) Infrastructure Backlog Ratio To show what proportion the backlog is against the total value of infrastructure.
- c) Asset Maintenance Ratio To compare actual versus required annual asset maintenance. A ratio of above 1.0 indicates that Council is investing enough funds within the year to stop the Infrastructure Backlog from growing.

d) Capital Expenditure Ratio – To indicate the extent to which Council is forecasting to expand its asset base with capital expenditure spent on both new assets, and replacement and renewal of existing assets. The benchmark is greater than 1.1.

The following table is a summary of the key performance indicators from 2011/12 to 2013/14:

| Performance Indicator | 2013/14 | 2012/13 | 2011/12 |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Building and Infrastructure Renewals Ratio | 76.67% | 71.31% | 52.66% |
| Infrastructure Backlog Ratio | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 |
| Asset Maintenance Ratio | 0.75 | 0.88 | 0.84 |
| Capital Expenditure Ratio | 1.22 | 1.17 | 1.01 |

Council's performance indicators are general not within acceptable ranges except for d) Capital Expenditure Ratio

Commentary on all performance indicator results is provided below:-

- a) Building and Infrastructure Renewals Ratio Unfavourable. The result is below the benchmark of 100% which indicates that funds are not being expended in renewing existing assets at the same rate as depreciation. This is being address with the integration of the Asset Management Plans and the Long Term Financial Plan.
- b) Infrastructure Backlog Ratio Unfavourable. Council has an infrastructure backlog of 3% of its total asset value.
- c) Asset Maintenance Ratio Unfavourable. This result is below the benchmark of 1.0. This has decreased in 2013/14 which means that Council is not investing enough funds within the year to stop the Infrastructure Backlog from growing.
- d) Capital Expenditure Ratio Favourable. The result is above the benchmark of 1.1 which means Council is forecasting to expand its asset base with capital being spent on new assets as well as replacement and renewal of existing assets.

10. Summary

Council remains in a sound financial position with cash, cash equivalents and investments at reasonable levels, key performance indicators mostly within acceptable ranges and liabilities such as loans at a manageable level.

The operating result for 2013/14 has shown an improvement from the previous year due primarily to an increase in user charges & fees incomes, and a decrease in employee costs and materials & contracts.

As at 30 June 2014, Council's net infrastructure assets totalled \$947.8 million. To provide adequate funding to replace this infrastructure as and when required, Council must achieve a surplus 'Net operating result for the year before capital grants and contributions'.

Having an agreed position on asset management requirements and integrating these into a long term financial plan are likely to have a significant impact on Council's financial ability to provide a broad range of works and services on an ongoing basis.

It is considered essential that the actions planned in the Long Term Financial Plan 2014-2024 be implements to move Council towards financial sustainability and to provide increased funding for asset management requirements.